DOCUMENT RESUME

ED 316 247 IR 053 102

AUTHOR

Chen, Ching-chih; Hernon, Peter

TITLE A Regional Investigation of Citizens' Information

Needs in New England. Project Report.

INSTITUTION Simmons Coll., Boston, Mass. School of Library

Science.

SPONS AGENCY Office of Libraries and Learning Technologies (ED),

Washington, DC.

PUB DATE Jan 81 GRANT G007900537

NOTE 322p.

Reports - Research/Technical (143) --PUB TYPE

Tests/Evaluation Instruments (160) -- Statistical

Data (110)

EDRS PRICE MF01/PC13 Plus Postage.

DESCRIPTORS Access to Information; Community Information

Services; *Information Seeking; *Information Sources;

Interviews; *Needs Assessment; Questionnaires;

Reference Services; Referral; Surveys; *User Needs (Information); *User Satisfaction (Information); Use

Studies

IDENTIFIERS *New England

ABSTRACT

In orc " to identify the information needs of individual residents of the six New England states, telephone interviews were conducted to generate baseline data relating to information providers (e.g., availability, linkage between sources, and institutional barriers to information provision) and information seekers (e.g., problem awareness and articulation, and source awareness). The study examines information seeking needs arising from both work and non-work contexts of 2,400 residents from rural and urban areas in Connecticut, Maine, Massachusetts, New Hampshire, Rhode Island, and Vermont. In particular, it focuses on: (1) information requirements; (2) the various types of information source providers consulted, e.g., libraries, friends, neighbors, relatives, television, and newspapers; (3) the perceived level of user satisfaction with these providers; (4) a taxonomy of barriers to effective information seeking; and (5) reasons for library use and non-use. It was found that many people do not associate libraries with situations in which they have to find out something or solve a problem; if they do use a library, this source is frequently only one step in the information gathering process. It is recommended that libraries determine their unique role in the information seeking process and cooperate more fully with other institutional source providers so that both citizens and other source providers will associate libraries with the provision of information services. A copy of the telephone interview schedule is included. (42 tables, 17 figures) (SD)

Reproductions supplied by EDRS are the best that can be made

from the original document.



U.S. DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
Office of Educations I Research and Improvement
EDUCATIONAL R. SOURCES INFORMATION
CENTER (ERIC)

This document has been reproduced as received from the person or organization originating it

Minor changes have been made to improve reproduction quality

Points of view or opinions stated in this document do not necessarily represent official OERI position or policy

Project Report

Project No. 475AH90031 Grant No. G007900537

Ching-chih Chen, Ph.D., Principal Investigator & Project Director Peter Hernon, Ph.D., Project Staff

Graduate School of Library and Information Science Simmons College 300 The Fenway Boston, Massachusetts 02115

A REGIONAL INVESTIGATION OF CITIZENS' INFORMATION NEEDS IN NEW ENGLAND

JANUARY 1981

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

Office of Libraries and Learning Technology

BEST COPY AVAILABLE



Project Report

Project No. 475AH90031 Grant No. G007900537

A REGIONAL INVESTIGATION OF CITIZENS' INFORMATION NEEDS

IN NEW ENGLAND

Ching-chih Chen, Ph.D. Principal Investigator and Project Director

and

Peter Hernon, Ph.D. Project Staff

Graduate School of Library and Information Science Simmons College Boston, Massachusetts

January 1981

THE ACTIVITY WHICH IS THE SUBJECT OF THIS REPORT WAS SUPPORTED IN WHOLE BY THE U.S. DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION; HOWEVER, THE OPINIONS EXPRESSED HEREIN DO NOT NECESSARILY REFLECT THE POSITION OR POLICY OF THE U.S. DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION, AND NO OFFICIAL ENDORSEMENT BY THE U.S. DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION SHOULD BE INFERRED.

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

Office of Libraries and Learning Technology



ABSTRACT

This study, which is the first comprehensive regional investigation of citizens' information needs arising from a work and non-work context, examines information seeking patterns of 2,400 residents from both urban and rural areas of the six New England states - Connecticut, Maine, Massachusetts, New Hampshire, Rhode Island, and Vermont. In particular, it focuses on information requirements, the various types of information source providers consulted (libraries comprise only one of the institutional sources), perceived level of satisfaction with these providers, a taxonomy of barriers to effective information seeking, and the reasons for library use and non-use. Baseline data were provided to delegates of the White House Conference on Library and Information Services. Data can also be used for better understanding the relationship of libraries to other source providers and for developing library programs designed to accommodate a wider variety of citizens' everyday information needs.



-- i --

ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

Without the support of the U.S. Department of Education, Office of Libraries and Learning Technology (grant #G007900537), this project would not have been possible. A project of this scope naturally involves many people. Unfortunately, not all of them can be acknowledged individually. We want to single out the following for special recognition. Part of the project was contracted to King Research, Inc. of Rockville, Maryland. Thus, its staff assisted in every phase of the project but most specifically with research design and data processing. In addition, Vernon E. Palmour, Douglas L. Zweizig, and Nancy Roderer of King Research, Inc. critiqued our manuscript; we are most appreciative for their suggestions and encouragement. Representatives from the six New England state library agencies, library networks, and library associations served as members of the Advisory Board. We are grateful to them for their thoughtful remarks. Numerous research assistants and staff members participated in this project with enthusiasm and devotion, throughout each phase of this project. Marian Ossman coordinated the typing effort of this project report and her assistance has been very much appreciated. Lorig Maranjian served as coordinator of the interviewers and carried out her responsibilities most admirably. During the first two-thirds of this project. Peter Neenan participated as a member of the senior research staff. We wish to acknowledge specifically his contributions to Chapters 1,2, and 4. Robert D. Stueart generously contributed his time in assisting us in most phases of the study. Specifically, we would like to acknowledge our gratitude for his continuing support, encouragement, and critical reading of the final manuscript. Mr. Henry Drennan of the Office of Libraries and Learning Technology, Department of Education, served as Project Officer. We benefitted greatly from his suggestions and encouragement.



- ii -

CONTENTS

ABSTRACT	i
ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS	ii
LIST OF TABLES	iii
LIST OF FIGURES	vi.
CHAPTER 1. INTRODUCTION	1
Justification for the Study	3 6 15 22 24
CHAPTER 2. CONCEPTUAL MODEL AND RESEARCH METHODOLOGY	33
Study Design Study Objectives Hypotheses Methodology Instrument Instrument Pre-Test Data Gathering Phase Hiring Training Coding and Editing of Survey Data Response Rates Analysis Limitations to the Study	35 38 38 43 49 59 60 61 62 63 65
CHAPTER 3. ANALYSIS OF STUDY RESULTS	77
Respondents' Demographics	78 93 98 166
CHAPTER 4. COMPARISON TO PREVIOUS STUDIES	172
Profile of Respondents	173



- iii -

CONTENTS (Continued)

Comparison of Findings to Previous Studies	184 193
CHAPTER 5. IMPLICATIONS OF STUDY FINDINGS	197
APPENDIX I. SURVEY QUESTIONNAIRE	205
APPENDIX II. OCCUPATIONAL CATEGORIES AND OCCUPATIONAL PRESTIGE SCALES	233
APPENDIX III. LIST OF COMPONENT TOPICS FOR EACH SITUATIONS	241
APPENDIX IV. MOST IMPORTANT FACTOR AS REFLECTED IN EACH NON-WORKED RELATED SITUATION	251
APPENDIX V. MOST IMPORTANT FACTOR AS REFLECTED IN EACH WORK RELATED SITUATION	254
APPENDIX VI. MOST IMPORTANT FACTOR CONNECTED WITH EACH PROFESSIONAL GROUP	257
APPENDIX VII. LEAST IMPORTANT FACTOR AS REFLECTED IN EACH NON-WORK RELATED SITUATION	259
APPENDIX VIII. LEAST IMPORTANT FACTOR AS REFLECTED IN EACH WORK RELATED SITUATION	262



LIST OF TABLES

Table 1-1.	Previous Investigations on Information Needs	23
Table 2-1.	Estimates of Unlisted Telephones For New England States, 1977	46
Table 2-2.	Response Pate by State	64
Table 2-3.	Sample Weighting Factors	66
Table 2-4.	Approximate Standard Error of Estimated Percentage for Subsets of the Total Population	68
Table 3-1.	Respondents by Occupation	82
Table 3-2.	Respondent Age by State (%)	83
Table 3-3.	Respondent Income by State (%)	86
Table 3-4.	Respondent Race by State (%)	88
Table 3-5.	Respondent Education by State (%)	89
Table 3-6.	Residential Situs by State (%)	90
Table 3-7.	State Comparison of the Ethnic Origin for People Unable to Articulate a Situation (Number of Respondents)	97
Table 3-8.	Major Situation Categories Described by Respondents	100
Table 3-9.	Respondent Situations Classified by White House Conference Themes	111
Table 3-10.	Source Providers Consulted	114
Table 3-11.	Institutional Source Providers Depicted As Most and Least Helpful	117
Table 3-12.	Source Providers Listed As Most Important for Selected Situation Categories	118



- v -

LIST OF TABLES (Continued)

Table 3-13.	Institutional Source Providers Depicted As Least Helpful (With State Variations Within Each Source Provider)	125
Table 3-14.	Institutional Source Providers Depicted As Least Helpful (With Relative Comparison Among Providers)	126
Table 3-15.	Institutional Source Providers Suggested As Least Helpful By Respondents Relative to Selected Occupational. Groups	127
Table 3-16.	Least Helpful Institutional Sources to Selected Categories	128
Table 3-17.	Factors Which Respondents Did Not Like About Institutional Source Providers	131
Table 318.	Library Use and Non-Use by Situations	135
Table 3-19.	Library Use by Occupational Groupings	136
Table 3-20.	The Major Topics Involving Library Use Categories	145
Table 3-21.	Reasons For Non-Use of Libraries	147
Table 3-22.	Detailed Breakdown of Situations Related to Library Use and Non-Use	149
Table 3-23.	Most Important Factor As Reflected in Each Non-work Situation	155
Table 3-24.	Most Important Factor As Reflected in Each Work Situation	156
Table 3-25.	Most Important Factor by Combined Work and Non-work Situation for Each State	157
Table 3-26.	Most Important Criteria in Comparison to Institutional Sources Suggested as Most Helpful	160



LIST OF TABLES (Continued)

Table 3	3-27. I	Least Important Factor as Reflected in Each Non-work Situation	161
Table 3	3-28. I	Least Important Factor as Reflected in Each Work Situation	162
Table 3	-29. I	Paired Comparisons for "Cost in Time" and "Cost in Money" for Each Situation Category (Combined Work and Non-work Situations)	164
Table 3	3-30. F	Paired Comparison for "Cost in Money" and "Understandability" for Each Situation Category (Combined Work and Non-work Situations)	165
Table 3	-31. F	Paired Comparison for "Cost in Money" and "Understandability" for Each Situation Category (Work Situations)	167
Table 3	-32. F	Paired Comparisons for "Cost in Money" and "Understandability" for Each Situation Category (Non-work Situations)	168
Table 3	-33. F	Paired Comparison for "Cost in Time" and "Understandability" for Each Situation Category (Combined Work and Non-work Situations)	169
Table 4	-1. S	Summary of Hypotheses and Significance at .05 Level (All Hypotheses Tested Using Chi-Square Test for Ordinal-Level Data)	17 9
Table 4	-2.	Comparison of Situation/Category Distribution Among Four Studies (situation categories as ranked in percent order)	186
Table 4	-3. C	Comparison of Source Utilization Among the Four Studies (%)	189
Table 4	-4. U	se of Library at Least Once per Month	192



LIST OF FIGURES

Figure 1	1-1.	The Six New England States	25
Figure 2	2-1.	Study Matrix of the Study	36
Figure 2	2-2.	A Sample List of Telephone Numbers Randomly Generated	50
Figure 3	3-1.	Sex Distribution Based on Census Data	80
Figure 3	3-2.	Sex Distribution for Survey Respondents	81
Figure 3	3-3.	Respondent Demographics by Residential Situs	92
Figure 3	3-4.	Comparison by State for Selected Work-Related Situation Categories	101
Figure 3	3-5.	Comparison by State for Selected Non-work Related Categories	102
Figure 3	3-6.	Information Seeking Patterns by Situation Categories Among Different Age Groups	103
Figure 3	3-7.	Information Seeking Patterns by Situation Categories Among Groups of Different Educational Background	104
Figure 3	3-8.	Information Seeking Patterns by Situation Categories Among Groups of Different Household Income	105
Figure 3	3-9.	Library Use and Non-Use by Sex of Respondent	137
Figure 3	3–10.	Library Use and Non-Use by Age of Respondent	138
Figure 3	3-11.	Library Use and Non-Use by Education of Respondent	139
Figure 3	3-12.	Library Use and Non-Use by State	1.40
Figure 3	J-13.	Library Use and Non-Use by Selected Situations	142
Figure 3	-14.	Most Important Factor Considered in Information Seeking by Occupation	1 59



- viii -

CHAPTER 1

INTRODUCTION

Federal, state, regional, and local authorities are expending considerable sums of money for the purpose of establishing networks, consortia, and other cooperative programs. These activities, presumed to be both necessary and functional, may be ineffective in that they reach only a small segment of their intended public and may not address a diverse range of information problems. It is critical that the fundamental question underlying support of these activities - namely, are such efforts appropriately and effectively responsive to the needs of their intended audience - be examined. Focus must be placed upon viewing information seeking individuals in the context of their information needs, the patterns and strategies capable of being undertaken in the information seeking process, and the success of individuals in resolving those questions or issues that gave rise to the information need. By so doing, the full range of source providers consulted can be identified and their interrelationships better understood. Studies should "focus on what people do, or wish they could do if they could just figure out how to get the necessary information." In brief, library use ought to be viewed in the context of how people solve information problems.



The Proceedings of a Conference on the Need of Occupational, Ethnic, and Other Groups in the United States, sponsored by the National Commission on Libraries and Information Science in 1973, underscored the necessity of determining information needs of the general public. As was then noted, there is a "lack of solid information on the needs of people." Undoubtedly, a major reason for the knowledge void is that citizens' information needs

"can be so easily confused with the needs of the institutions intended to serve them. Searches of the literature on needs for library and information services turn up relatively few publications oriented to user needs, as such. They turn up many more that are oriented to the needs of libraries and information centers as institutions. This is not to say that either the authors of the published papers, or the institutions that serve information users, are insensitive to needs. It does suggest, however, that it is easier to be explicit about what an institution needs than about what users, and potential users need. Being explicit about the needs of a given user population requires continuous, systematic, and sensitive contact with that user population. Most information institutions do not have the resources, or the determination to achieve that kind of contact."²

It should be noted in this context that the <u>Final Report</u>³ on the White House Conference on Library and Information Services discusses the value of information to the citizenry and advocates a national policy. Such considerations undoubtedly necessitate an extensive investigation of citizens' information needs.

The purpose of this study, then, is to generate baseline data relative to the information environment in its various dimensions. These data specifically relate to source providers (e.g., their availability, linkage between sources, and institutional barriers to information provision) and to information seekers (e.g., problem awareness and articulation, and source awareness).



JUSTIFICATION FOR THE STUDY

The necessity for research on this topic, at the inception of this study in 1979, is apparent from the fact that in order to prepare for the November 1979 White House Conference on Library and Information Services states, territories, and other groups held 58 pre-conferences and tried to gather fundamental data on the information needs of the public. State librarians, other librarians and information specialists, and other people associated with networks expressed difficulty in getting data on this subject. Delegates to the Massachusetts Governor's Conference, for example, raised the issue of "how can the needs of both users and non-users of libraries and information services be assessed?"4 They called for a detailed study into the reasons for which state residents turned to libraries. Similar resolutions came from other pre-White House Conferences. The legislative mandate for the White House Conference on Libraries and Information Services also addressed the need for access to "information and ideas" as "indispensible to the development of human potential, the advancement of civilization and continuance of enlightened self-government."5

Concern about information needs is apparent from other quarters as well. For example, the National Commission on Libraries and Information Science has perceived that convenient and realistic access to national information resources, in accord with individual need, is a right of all people of this nation. In a similar vein, the staff report to the President of the United States by the Domestic Council Committee on the Right of Privacy views information access as one of the basic principles upon which a national policy should be designed. Such a policy should, in the eyes of the committee,



"encourage access to information and information systems by all segments of society to meet the basic needs of people, to improve the quality of life, and to enable the responsibilities of citizenship to be met."

Support for an investigation into information needs also was called for in The Humphry Report, which was authorized by the Maine Library Commission and the Maine State Library in 1978. This Report, analyzing selected library service programs within the state, noted "The positive attitudes of users toward the servcies received." It called for improved services to state residents, and suggested that more than 350,000 residents lived in communities "without library service or with inadequate service." One recommendation favored greater publicity of library services:

"The public should be made aware of the benefits of regional library service, and the satisfaction and values that it has for its users....All avenues...should be utilized to educate the people about the value of libraries and the need to support them."

Implementation of such recommendations would benefit from a detailed investigation into information needs and seeking strategies — one placing library use and non-use in the context of a full range of information source providers.

The increasing vocal demand for more cost-effective provision of services in the public sector, as typified by Proposition 13 in California, and more recently with Proposition 2½ in Massachusetts, requires a more complete understanding of the process of information provision. In the last several years, various states and municipalities have reduced expenditures, and services. Operating in this context, libraries must learn to provide needed information more efficiently, anticipate future citizen information needs, and still operate on a persuasively cost-effective and accountable basis.



Evidence of these concerns was clearly and succinctly expressed in the Final Report of the White House Conference under the heading of "Meeting Needs," which is part of "Elements of a Comprehensive National Library and Information Services Program." More specifically conference resolutions 9 such as the following focus on these issues:

ELEMENTS OF A COMPREHENSIVE NATIONAL LIBRARY AND INFORMATION SERVICES PROGRAM

Preamble

A-1

A free and open democratic society depends upon the ability of its citizens to make fully informed decisions about the choices that affect their lives and their communities.

The White House Conference on Library and Information Services reflected the diversity of our citizenry and its needs. The Conference constituted a microcosm of all parts of our society. Delegates made clear that they believed access to information is power, and, that in our democratic society the people themselves want to decide how to use that power.

Meeting Needs

A-11

People want accurate information to guide them in making intelligent decisions about issues that concern them. They want to know how to find the government services they need to solve their problems. They want information on how to adapt to the rapid changes taking place in their environment. They want to expand their knowledge and range of choices through education.

A-1,A-3

Our citizens regard free and full access to information, especially information about public processes, as a basic right. They believe that library and information services should help to ensure this right.



A-8

Our society historically has been a harbor for those who believe that different ethnic, religious, and cultural groups can coexist within one Nation, can enrich our common tradition without infringing on any group's right to full freedom of expression, and can live in harmony without censorship.

In recent years, our citizens have insisted that they want more community control over the government programs that affect them, so that they can exercise more control over the services they support with their taxes. Delegates to the White House Conference demonstrated their belief in this principle when they passed a resolution calling for a National Information Policy "which shall include provisions which ensure local control of community libraries and information services."

A-9

The development of effective information resource dissemination systems, then, must proceed from a clear understanding of the needs of information seekers and the methods by which those individuals seek out information. This study, engenders a further understanding of the information seeking process and of the needs of information seekers. The principal national benefit, therefore, is the detailed assessment of information needs/information seeking patterns on a multi-state basis.

Since the findings of previous studies have many similarities (see Chapter 4), we expected some of those results will also hold true for New England. Geography does not significantly affect information needs; therefore, together, the body of literature is limited in neither generalizability nor applicability. Still, the New England study does represent a departure from previous studies. It is the first to go beyond a single state and to test a different means of data collection.

PREVIOUS INVESTIGATIONS

Efforts to ascertain the information needs of actual users of library programs and services are not novel undertakings. A vast body of literature has been developed to report the findings of such inquiries. Numerous studies



have addressed the occupational information needs of such professionals as social scientists, 10 scientists, 11-12 physicians, 13-14 and engineers. 15 On the other hand, attempts to discern the information needs of the "average citizen" with a view towards ascertaining where various source providers (libraries being only one of several) fit into the information environment of the individual have only recently been undertaken. literature that substantially treats this later issue must be characterized One notable, early attempt to arrive at some generalized as sparse. overview of citizens' information seeking behavior is Parker and Paisley's investigation of the information needs of residents of the California communities of Fresno and San Mateo. 16 Proceeding from their understanding of information seeking as observable in the context of communication patterns, they queried respondents concerning their utilization of both massmedia and interpersonal sources of information, as well as their use of adult education programs for information need resolution. Their study considered four topic areas from the perspective of how res, ondents obtained information on each: national and international public affairs; occupational skills and information; local public affairs; and leisure time activities. In addition to an analysis of demographic variables - including age, sex, occupation and income, psychological measures of achievement motivation and need affiliation were compared with information seeking behavior through multivariate analysis. A respondent's level of education was the most reliable predictor of formal and institutional source utilization as well as of interpersonal source use for information need resolution. 17

Parker and Paisley's investigation is singularly important for its insight into the contextual environment of information seeking. The



particular type of soruces consulted by an individual are a function of a combination of demographic and psychological variables, rather than of the particular information situation encountered. Parker and Paisley's perception of people as living in an "information environment" with many alternate sources served as one conceptual basis for Zweizig's inquiry 18 into the predictors of public library utilization by people in the Syracuse, New York area. The library, therefore, was just one element in a wide spectrum of information source providers. Zweizig probed both demographic and non-demographic variables. Non-demographic variables found to relate significantly to public library utilization were: amount of book reading; community involvement; past use of professional sources; open-mindedness; knowledge of the library; and perceived credibility of the library as an information source. Demographic variables relating to library utilization included: level of education (the higher the level the greater the tendency toward library use); sex (females were more likely to resort to use of the library for information need resolution than were males); and age (younger respondents were more likely to use the library as one of their information resources than were older members of the sample).

A major study sponsored by the U.S. Office of Education probed the information needs of residents in urban areas. The 1973 investigation by Warner, Murray and Palmour examined information needs, information seeking strategies, and search outcomes of the citizens of Baltimore. Information needs, derived from the sample members interviewed, were recorded within an information needs matrix. For the sample as a whole, a high incidence of information needs was reported, with a mean of 4.95 problems cited in response to interview questions. Those information problems cited spontaneously by



respondents tended to fall within the most "urgent" areas of the need matrix, while those that were generated through further, in-depth interviewing conformed to areas of "less pressing" need. Individuals' awareness of the presence of an information problem, and their ability to articulate this problem, related directly to their socio-economic status. Thus, the higher a person's level of education and income, the greater his or her information problem awareness and ability to articulate its dimensions. In addition, such awareness was significantly related to age (i.e., older respondents displayed a significantly decreased ability to articulate problems). As was the case with problem awareness and articulation, this study found that both education and income were directly related to a person's tendency to seek information more often and to call upon a wider range of sources when so doing.

As mentioned before, examination of successful searches among the survey group demonstrated the presence of an underlying relationship between level of education and successful resolution of information need. While differing success rates were reported for different categories of information problems, the relationship remained static for all categories of problems confronted. In an effort to ascertain whether different information seeking strategies might prove effectiveness for different subgroups of the sample, the researchers used the Automatic Interaction Detector (AID) model. 20 Reliance upon personal contacts and acquaintances for information need resolution was the most effective strategy used by members of the professional and managerial classes, whereas utilization of a maximum number of information sources, both interpersonal and institutional, resulted in the most effective information seeking by members of other groups. A major generalization of



of the study was that "...the best resources are accessed most effortlessly by the more advantaged members of society."²¹

In another U.S. Office of Education sponsored study, a three phase Strategies for Dealing with the Information Needs of Urban Residents, Dervin, Zweizig, et. al., 22 investigated the information needs of residents of the city of Seattle, Washington. This first phase of that study marks a significant departure from previous investigations into the information needs of urban residents, because it focused on the situationality of the client as a basis for understanding and assessing information needs of a particular information seeker. The useability of information and the perceived success in obtaining information were approached from the perspective of the client within his or her own particular context. This first phase served as a baseline in developing strategies for information professionals to utilize in designing "client-in situation" programs, rather than "client-as abstraction," which was previously the case.

Gee applied the methodology developed by the previously mentioned

Warner study to elicit the information needs of residents in the small and

medium-sized cities of Syracuse and Elmira, New York. In that study, an



information need was defined as a problem or question recognized by an individual for which either information or services are needed. The findings of the study were similar to those of the Warner study. Gee, therefore, concluded that the Warner methodology could be applied elsewhere.

All the studies mentioned so far have concentrated upon eliciting the information need resolution patterns employed by urban residents, and only a few efforts have attempted to ascertain a similar portrait of information requirements of residents of non-urban areas. The studies emphasized the urban setting not because it was believed that urban needs are different or more important, but rather because of federal funding priorities at that time. Rieger and Anderson's investigation into the information needs was one of the few studies to probe differences between information needs based upon perceived importance of problems in specific areas.

It attempted to arrive at a generalized overview of the process of information source negotiation. 24 The investigation centered upon the Grand Traverse Bayarea of Michigan, a five-county region which is characterized as an "integrated urban-rural" community. They attempted to ascertain whether a "hierarchy" of information needs (the relative frequency of information needs in topics) could be determined and whether resource utilization and information seeking patterns varied according to the nature of a particular information problem and its locus on the information needs hierarchy. Their analysis provides a typology containing the following information need areas: financial; occupational; professional and farm; public affairs; consumer affairs; educational, and career.



In the process of source utilization, Rieger and Anderson observed several discernable and significant differences among groups in the population. The age of the information seeker was found to correlate with information source utilization in such a way that younger respondents tended to consult a wider variety of sources than did their elders. Education also related to source utilization; the higher the education level of the respondent, the greater the use made of a variety of information sources.

Reiger and Anderson discovered that there was pronounced dissatisfaction with the information source providers. 25 Overall, one-fourth of the respondents reported some degree of dissatisfaction with the information they obtained. Within individual situation categories, there was greater finance (19.6%) than for situations such as dissatisfaction expressed for situations such as deducation, occupations, and careers (8.1%). Of particular relevance in this study is the relationship discovered between educational level and expressed dissatisfaction with information obtained, i.e. the greater the level of education possessed by the respondent, the more likely there would be expressed dissatisfaction with the quality, applicability, or relevance of the information obtained.

Two other studies, funded by the Office of Libraries and Learning Resources; U.S. Office of Education, exclusively concerned with the information needs of residents or rural areas, have been completed. 26-27 Both the inquiry of Barron and Curran, focusing on the general information needs of residents in the rural South, and the investigation conducted by Mary Eidleman to ascertain the needs of residents of a three county rural area in Maryland's "eastern shore" for information and referral (I&R) services, provide further insight into information need resolution for individuals who comprise this little-studied segment of the population. The Barron and



Curran study produced guidelines for rural library personnel in the planning of library programs responsive to community needs. As they emphasized, the information needs of rural library users must be known and addressed. The Eidleman study documents the need for an information referral service and demonstrated that the successful implementation of such a service could make public libraries a center for community information. "Cooperation increased between the agencies and organizations in the counties as they became aware of the unmet needs."

Of all the studies discussed, the final one provided the largest geographical coverage. It was the first study of information needs on a statewide level. Palmour, et. al. surveyed California citizens to elicit information needs, primarily those of a "coping nature." They noted that previous studies found: (1) "people use information to make personal sense," (2) "people with different situational perceptions require different kinds of sense," (3) "people find sense when and where they can," (4) "information needs differ from moment to moment," (5, "information systems and the people they serve seem to exist in two different, mismatched worlds." In brief, these findings "suggest that the most useful way of learning about how our information systems can be more helpful is to come to understand how people make sense in their lives and on their jobs regardless of whether or not they use our institutions at all or use them in ways we expect them to."²⁸

Many of the studies related to "library use" similarly provide insight into the information needs and sophistication of information users. Reviews and analyses of the pertinence of these studies to information needs analyses



can be found in Zweizig and Dervin, ²⁹ Bates, ³⁰ Bourne, ³¹ and Palmour, et. al. ³² Furthermore, previous studies of citizens' information needs have developed extensive methodologies for investigating what are generally referred to as "coping" needs. ^{33,34} These same studies have found that less than five percent of the persons with this kind of need use libraries in pursuit of solutions.

Previous source utilization studies focus upon members of the "general adult public" and reflect considerable similarities in their findings. Information needs do not exist in a vacuum, but on a continuum. Problem articulation and success in information seeking is a function of the socio-economic and psycho-social sophistication of the individual. This relationship holds for adults in both urban and rural settings. The present New England information needs study, which affords opportunity to examine information seeking from a wider perspective, enables further testing of those generalizations derived from these previous inquiries.



RESEARCH AREAS IDENTIFIED FOR THIS STUDY

The present study benefits from numerous previously mentioned studies, and their methodologies. The following areas are specifically germaine to the design of our study methodology, which is discussed in great detail in Chapter 2.

Information Seeking Process

Our inquiry is not the first to attempt this type of investigation. It represents, however, a significant departure from previous efforts in this direction. From the previous discussion, it is clear that an understanding of information seeking patterns can evolve only from an assessment of the information seeker within the context of his or her information problems, and upon the types as well as source provider options. Parker and Paisley stated it this way: "...what kinds of people seek what kinds of information through what channels." Since information seeking is, at base, a manifestation of the process of communication, any information seeking study must be aware of those elements of the communication process as identified by Schram and others, including: initiator, message, recipient, channel, and effect.



Information Source Providers and Information Seekers

To ascertain the nature of information seeking processes, one must ideally address: first, the general makeup of consulted source providers; secondly, the world in which the individual information seeker lives; third, the relationship between the information need and the source provider consulted; and finally, the relation between type of source providers consulted and the success with which the individual's information need is reduced or resolved. As is evident, the information seeking process merits extensive analysis, with each new study building upon previous research.

Information source providers are potentially limitless in number.

People find information when and where they can. They might rely upon their own experience and thoughts, or upon another person, group, institution, or mediated channel of communication. Drawing upon the efforts of previous communications theorists, this inquiry classifies this vast array of information providers into the same three-part taxonomy, used in the California study, 37 which is predicated upon the immediacy of interaction provided by the source. Interpersonal sources (one's self, co-workers, friends, family) represent the first category of this classification, while institutoral (egencies, institutions, and associations), 38 and mass media (television, radio, and print) comprise the other two. Interpersonal sources of information afford the greatest opportunity for two-way communication and immediacy of interaction, and media sources the least.

A significant finding of past studies is the generally felt preference for interpersonal sources, one that holds constant regardless of demographic variations or categories of information need. That overwhelmingly common



characteristic gives rise to the belief, investigated in this present inquiry, that preference for interpersonal sources is uniformly manifest across types of respondents and situations.

As the Warner study indicated, however, the success with which such interpersonal strategies resolve perceived needs is directly related to the extent to which information seekers identify appropriate individuals. 39 Since this relationship, in turn, appears to be a function of the socioeconomic status of the information seeker, it gives rise to a correlary to the above mentioned hypothesis, i.e., the degree of satisfaction expressed by respondents with interpersonal sources will be directly related to the occupational, educational, and income levels of respondents.

Information Seeking Situations

The abundance of potential information resources is parelleled by the limitless range of situations in which problems arise that require utilizing one or more information source providers. Similar to Dervin's approach in the Seattle study, 40 this investigation uses topics to classify situations. Both studies content-analyze responses and assign them to one of the following categories: Consumer Issues; Job-related: Technical; Job-related: Finding or Changing Jobs; Job-related: Organizational Relations; Job-related: Salary and Benefits; Housing and Household Maintenance; Education and Schooling; Money Matters; Recreation; Health; Child Care; Personal Relations; Energy; and Transportation.

Coping and Work-Related Information Needs

Pervious efforts to analyze success and failure in information seeking behavior, most notably the previously mentioned $Seattle^{41}$ and California 42 studies, have noted that informa-



tion needs most commonly reflect "coping level" requirements in which the urgency of need and the immediacy of resolution are greatest. The identification of needs as "coping level" is extremely complex. The needs articulated in the Seattle and California studies relate frequently to "coping" situations, perhaps because respondents mostly face this type of situation, because "coping" situations are more readily recalled than are those of a "non-coping" nature, or because the question phrasing elicited "coping" rather than "non-coping" needs. Even though our question phrasing is similar to that of the previous studies, it elucidates the extent to which "coping level" needs emerge within the context of particular areas of an individual's daily life. In the course of our investigation, attention was also given to the workrelated situations in which information was sought in response to a perceived need. This strategy enabled not only the probing of situation categories and source utilization within two areas of an individual's life, but also the analysis of whether "coping level" needs tended to arise with significantly greater frequency in one area or the other. Of particular concern is examination of the relationship between category of need and source utilization in resolution of need.

Barriers to Effective Information Seeking

The success with which an individual resolves an information need varies according to the presence or absence of barriers that affect access to pertinent source provider(s). Dervin has conceptualized a model of information environment linkages and barriers that may potentially inhibit effective resolution of an information need. 43 As noted previously, four elements comprise the information seeking environment of individuals: the



individual himself or herself; his or her information needs; available information sources; and possible resolution to the individual's information need. Among these four elements, six linkages have been postulated as comprising the information seeking network of the individual: (a) individual-information needs; (b) individual-information sources; (c) individual-information solutions; (d) information needs-information sources; (e) information need-solutions to information needs; and (f) information sources -- solutions to information needs.

With each linkage, barriers may arise denying effective access to an individual's resolution of an information need. Dervin has classed these barriers into five groups: societal, institutional, physical, psychological, and intellectual. Societal barriers are those that impede the availability of the resources necessary to satisfy needs within the social system. Institutional barriers may be viewed as the incapacity and/or unwillingness of an institutional source to deliver needed information to the seeker. Psychological barriers arise when the individual is psychologically unwilling to perceive his or her needs as informational in nature, obtain needed information from appropriate sources, or accept the possibility that the information problems can be solved. Physical barriers impose themselves when the individual is unable to make contact with the appropriate information sources due to some physical consideration, such as & handicap. Intellectual barriers are present when the individual lacks necessary training and expertise to acquire information. 44 To the extent that such barriers limit access to needed information, the presumptive right to information access will have been denied or abridged.



Instances in which these barriers operate are investigated in library and information science literature, although they are widely scattered and tend to focus upon particular subcategories, rather than the general population. Sjoberg, Brymer, and Harris have examined the barriers that bureaucratic organizations display in thier relationships with lower income Mexican-Americans in San Antonio. They perceive these barriers as two-fold in nature: (a) those stemming from client-group difficulties when confronted with bureaucracies arising from a lack of knowledge of the "rules of the game" as well as the preference of the client-group members to rely upon interpersonal rather than impersonal sources for problem resolution; and (b) the role of the bureaucratic system, as a key element in enforcing social stratification and in maintaining the distance between the "middle-class" perspective of the bureaucracy and the "lower-class" nature of its clientele. 46

Divorski, Gordon, and Heinz conducted an experiment designed to discern the degree of compliance of agencies at city, county, and state levels with statuta and common laws respecting the release of government information. 47 Their investigation dealing with offices of agencies in the city of Chicago demonstrated the capacity of agencies to deny such information. For example, they found that less than 46 percent of initial requests for information received replies, while of the remaining requests, close to one-half were responses to what had been deemed by the investigators as requests for "innocuous information" made by a politically "neutral" inquirant. 48 Additional findings from that study demonstrated that perceived political threats to the agency, the nature of the requested information, and the apparent power of the requesting party were likely to determine the willingness of the agency to release information presumed to be in the public domain. 49



Gordon, et. al., developed a model to account for agency behavior observed in the course of the previously mentioned inquiry. Their model is founded on the proposition that the agency's decision to disclose information depends upon two elements: (1) the nature of the information seeker and (2) the nature of the information requested. Each is associated with a corresponding link. If it is to the advantage of the organization to release information, such actions will be positively linked, and vise-versa. The agency will likewise valence the information seeker in terms of the requestor's standing with the agency. Based upon these propositions, the following assessment model for information release decision on the part of the agencies has been devised: 52

$$D = E_1 W_1 + E_2 W_2 + \dots E_n W_n$$

D = decision to release or not to release

 $\mathbf{E}_1 \dots \mathbf{E}_n$ are the elements that are taken into account in making that decision, and can be positively or negatively valenced.

 $\mathbf{W}_1 \dots \mathbf{W}_n$ are the weights attached to those elements, which reflect their salience and are always positive or zero.

Apparently, the existence of barriers to information access is a function of the ability of the information seeker to identify and negotiate appropriate source(s), as well as the willingness and perceived self-benefit of the agency.

Levin and Taibe's examination of the relationship between lower-status public housing tenants and the bureaucratic structure of the housing agency indicates additional barriers that may interpose themselves between the information and the seeker. 53 In interviews of 452 female tenants in 25 housing projects, they found that individuals characterized as "socially



handicapped," e.g., blacks, the poor, and the uneducated, were less know-ledgable concerning the nature of the bureaucratic power structure, particularly with respect to the decision making processes of the housing agency. In addition, these individuals were not as likely as other tenants to obtain adequate housing related services, to be informed of their place on waiting lists for public housing nor to have management respond to expressed need after acquiring tenancy. Furthermore, "socially handicapped" tenants did not see their cases as remediable and articulate their grievances less often than other tenants.

OVERVIEW OF PRESENT STUDY

Table 1-1, which summarizes previous studies, elucidates geographical areas investigated and the types of information probed. From this table and the discussions in this chapter, it is clear that this present study, the first regional or multi-state analysis, benefits from previous research projects and their methodologies. The conceptual basis of this investigation is similar to the California study. People find themselves in situations, some of which result in information needs, and they tend to use a variety of sources. Situations are not the same as information needs. Information needs arise from situations. This New England study does not emphasize the type of psychological and coping questions identified and probed in that California study. Furthermore, the methodology of this study differs from the California one. The survey was conducted by telephone and questionnaire design forced work, as well as non-work, situations to be described. Non-work situations dominated all the previous studies of citizen information needs.

Details on the methodology of this study are presented in Chapter 2. Chapter 4 compares the major findings of this study to previous research,



Table 1-1: Previous Investigations on Information Needs

CAT	EG(ORI	ES

SCOPE

Occupational Needs of Professionals

Scientists, Physicians, Engineers, Social Scientists, etc.

Varied by Study

Non-occupational Needs of General Citizens

Parker and Paisley (1966) - Two samples of California adults

What People Seek Which Information Through Which Channels

Zweizig (1973) - Public Library Utilization
in Syracuse, NY

Warner, Murray & Palmour (1973) - Baltimore Urban Residents

Perceived Information Needs and Information Source Providers

Gee (1974) - New York
Small and Medium Sized Cities

Perceived Information Needs and Information Source Providers

Dervin, Zweizig, et al. (1977) - Seattle Urban Residents Situation Oriented

King Research, - California Study (1979)

Situation Oriented

Rieger & Anderson (1965) - Michigan Mixed Rural/Urban

Hierarchy of Information Needs

Barron & Curran (1978) - South Carolina

General Information Needs

LEidleman (1979) - Maryland "Eastern Shore"

General Information Needs

34

thereby adding to the validity of research on citizen's information needs.

The primary purpose of the study is to identify situations in which citizens of the six state New England region needed information; to examine their perceived level of satisfaction with information source providers: interpersonal, mass media, and institutional, including libraries; and to determine a taxonomy of barriers to effective information seeking.

In summary, this investigation, which builds upon previous research, examines a broad range of information needs, relating to both work and non-work situations, including those of a recreational, cultural, occupational, educational, and human development nature. In the study, the term "information" is defined as all knowledge, ideas, facts, and imaginative works of the mind which have been communic ted, recorded, published and/or distributed formally and/or informally in any format. A complete description of the study objectives and the methodology to be used to accomplish them is presented in Chapter 2.

RESEARCH SETTING

The findings of this study cover a larger geographical area than previous investigations. The six states comprising New England (see Figure 1-1) display a wide variation in terms of their residents' situs (urban/rural), socio-economic status, information source availability, and opportunities for information source accessibility. In Maine, for example, some 200,000 people live in towns with no libraries, and approximately 30 percent of the public libraries do not have telephones. In addition, information resources are scarce and the number of professional librarians is small. In contrast, Boston is information rich with its reknowned public libraries, over 100 university and college libraries, and numerous special



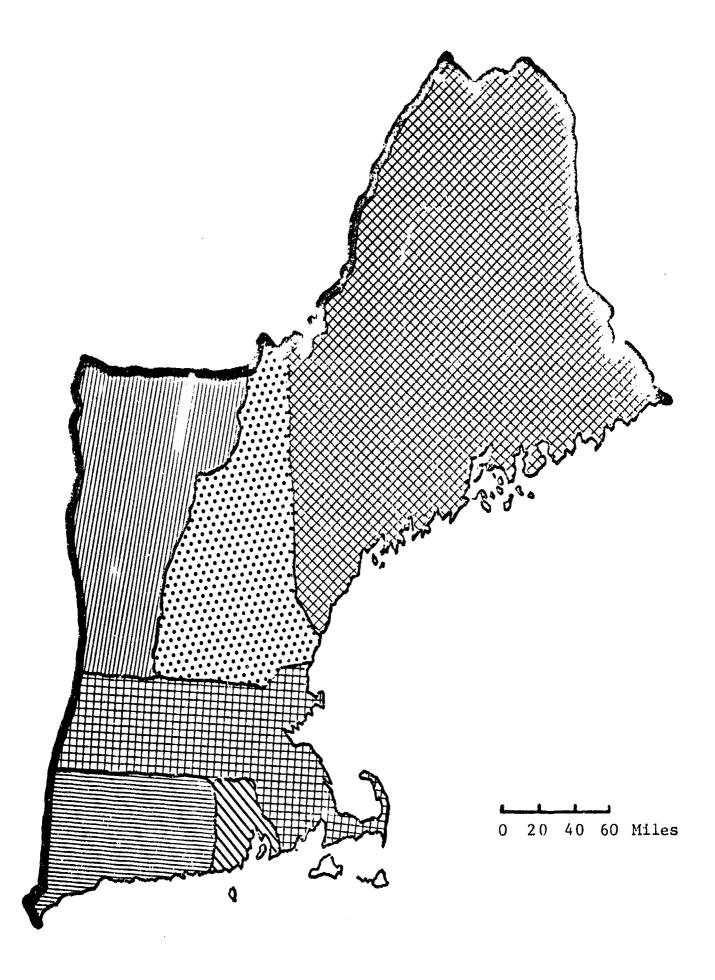
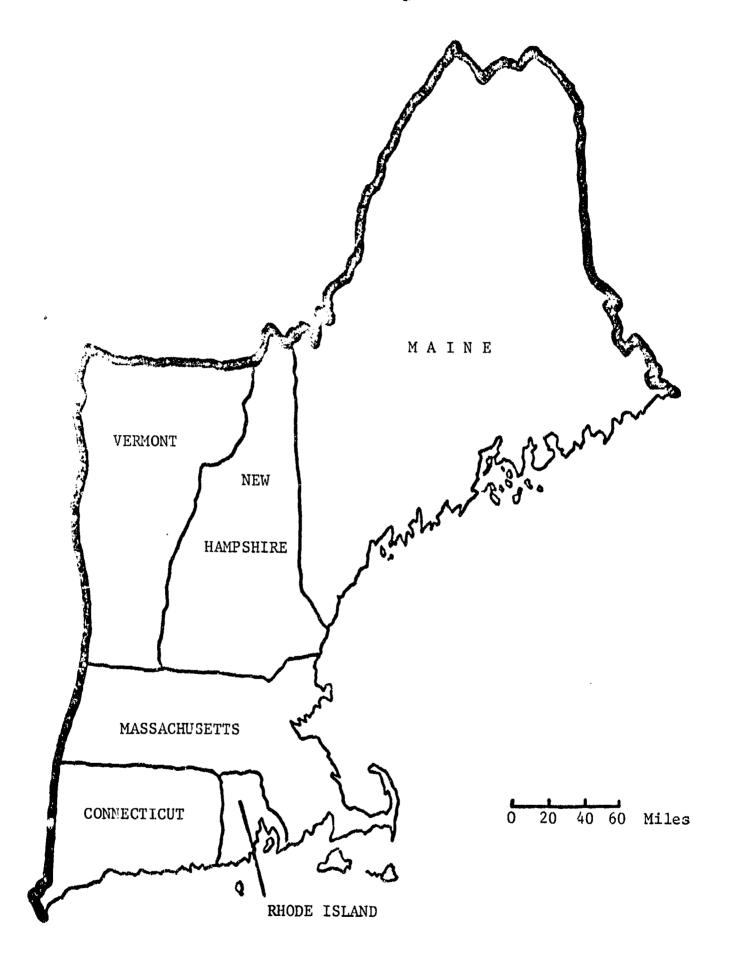




Figure 1-1. The Six New England States





and school libraries. As is evident, differences within New England relate to an urban-rural split, socio-economic differences, and the information rich and poor. Residents can also be compared on a state by state basis.

The New England area provides a unique laboratory within which to ascertain the extent to which such variations affect information seeking patterns and need resolution of the general public. This investigation thus becomes the first to examine these problems on such a broad geographical scale. As such, it builds upon the conceptual findings of previous inquiries related to the questions of information needs and information seeking, and examines the applicability of these findings in a more generalizable setting.



NOTES

- 1. Herbert White, "Library effectiveness the elusive target," American Libraries, 11: 683 (December 1980).
- 2. Proceedings of Conference on the Needs of Occupational, Ethnic, and Othef Groups in the United States, Denver, May 1973. Sponsored by the National Commission on Libraries and Information Science.
- 3. National Commission on Libraries and Information Science, <u>Information</u>

 for the 1980's: Final Report of the White House Conference on

 <u>Library and Information Services</u>, 1979. Washington, D.C.: U.S.

 Government Printing Office, 1980.
- 4. Massachusetts Governor's Conference on Library and Information Service,

 <u>Issues and Recommendations Report: Resolutions from Scheduled</u>

 <u>Workshops</u>, passed by the delegation, n.d. [1978], p. 6.
- 5. P.L. 93-568; 88 Stat. 1855.
- 6. National Commission on Libraries and Information Science, National

 Information Policy: Report to the President of the United States.

 Submitted by the staff of the Domestic Council Committee on the Right of Privacy. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing

 Office, 1976. p. 202.
- 7. John A. Humphry and James Humphry, III, The Humphry Report: Regional

 Library Service in the State of Maine. Prepared for the Maine

 State Library, 1979. p. 5 and 18.
- 8. Ibid., p. 24.
- 9. National Commission on Library and Information Science, The White House

 Conference on Library and Information Services, 1979: The Final

 Report. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 1980.



- 10. Maurice Line, <u>Investigation into Information Requirements of the Social Sciences</u>, Research Report No. 1, Vol. 1. Bath, England:

 Bath University of Wechnology, University Library, May 19/1.
- 11. Ching-chih Chen, "How do scientists meet their information needs,"

 Special Libraries 65: 272-280 (May/June 1974).
- 12. Donald W. King, Dennis McDonald, and Nancy Roderer, The Journal

 System of Scientific and Technical Communication in the United

 States. Rockville, MD: King Research, Inc., 1978.
- 13. G. C. Wood, "Serving the information needs of physicians," New England

 Journal of Medicine 286: 603-604 (March 16, 1972).
- 14. C. L. Bowden and V. M. Bowden, "Survey of information sources used by psychiatrists," <u>Bulletin of the Medical Library Association</u>

 59: 603-608 (October 1971).
- 15. Thomas J. Allen, <u>Managing the Flow of Technology</u>. Cambridge, MA:
 MIT Press, 1977.
- 16. Edwin B. Parker, William J. Paisley, et. al., <u>Patterns of Adult Information Seeking</u>. Stanford, CA: Stanford University, Institute for Communication Research, 1966. (ED 010-294)
- 17. Rees and Paisley also found education to be a stronger predictor than any other demographic variable. See: M.B. Rees and W.J. Paisley, "Social and psychological predictors fo adult information seeking and media use," Adult Education Journal 19: 11-29 (1968).
- 18. Douglas L. Zweizig, "Predicting amount of library use: an emperical study of the role of the public library in the life of the adult public," Ph.D. dissertation. Syracuse University, 1973.



- 19. Edward S. Warner, Ann D. Murray and Vernon E. Palmour, <u>Information</u>

 Needs of <u>Urban Residents</u>. Baltimore, MD: Regional Planning Council,

 1973. (ED 088-464)
- 20. <u>Ibid.</u>, p. 175. "The AID program sequentially performs two-way splits of the sample, with each split resulting in the greatest reduction in variance. The AID program, thereby, makes a decision as to which variable and which breakpoints will maximally reduce the unexplained variance. No further splits are made: (a) when no variance is left unexplained, or (b) when splits on the remaining variables will result in no further reduction in unexplained variance, or (c) when the cell size of a group is too small to be further subdivided."
- 21. Ibid., pp. 140-141.
- 22. Brenda Dervin, et. al., The Development of Strategies for Dealing with

 the Information Needs of Urban Residents. Seattle, WA: School of
 Communication, University of Washington. (U.S. Office of Education,
 Office of Libraries and Learning Resources, Project No. L0035JA.)

 Phase I: Citizen Study, April 1976 (ED 125-640); Phase II: Information Practitioner Study, February 1977 (ED 136-791); Phase III:
 Applications, November 1977 (ED 148-389).
- 23. Gerald M. Gee, "Urban information needs: a replication," prepared for the U.S. Bureau of Libraries and Educational Technology. Syracuse, NY: Syracuse University, Center for the Study of Information and Education, 1974. (ED 107-285)
- 24. Jon H. Rieger and Robert C. Anderson, "Information source and need hier-archies of adult population in five Michigan counties," Adult Education 18: 155-175 (Spring 1968).



- 25. Ibid.
- 26. Daniel Barron and Charles Curran, "Information need assessment of rural groups for library program development," Columbia, SC: University of South Carolina, College of Librarianship, 1979. (ED 176-790)
- 27. Mary L. Eidleman, "Information and referral services for residents of Maryland eastern shore (3 counties)," Baltimore, MD: Maryland State Department of Education, 1979.
- 28. Vernon E. Palmour, Patricia F. Rathbun, William H. Brown, Brenda Dervin, and Patricia M. Dowd, <u>Information Needs of Californians: Summary Report</u>. Rockville, MD: King Research, Inc., 1979. also:

 Vernon E. Palmour, Patricia F. Rathbun, William H. Brown, Brenda Dervin, and Patricia M. Dowd, <u>Information Needs of Californians:</u>

 Technical Report. Rockville, MD: King Research, Inc., 1979.
- 29. Douglas Zweizig and Brenda Dervin, "Public library use, users, uses:

 advances in knowledge of the characteristics and needs of the adult
 clientele in American public libraries," Advances in Librarianship
 edited by Melvin J. Voigt and Michael H. Harris, vol. 7. New York:
 Academic Press, 1977. pp. 231-255.
- 30. Marcia J. Bates, "User studies: a review for librarians and information scientists," 1971. (ED-047-738)
- 31. Charles P. Bourne and others, <u>Preliminary Investigation of Present and Potential Library and Information Se vice Needs</u>. Washington, D.C.:

 National Commission on Libraries and Information Science, 1973.
- 32. Vernon E. Palmour and Marcia C. Bellassi, <u>A Planning Process for Public</u>

 <u>Libraries</u>, vol. 1, <u>The Planning Process</u>. Prepared for Public Library

 Association, American Library Association by King Research, Inc.,

 July 1978. (U.S.O.E. Grant #G00702310)



- 33. Edward S. Warner, Op. cit.
- 34. Brenda Dervin, Op. cit. Actually, information needs associated with any "troublesome situation" might be interpreted as either work-related or non-work related.
- 35. Edwin B. Parker, William J. Paisley, et. al. <u>Patterns of Adult Information Seeking</u>. Stanford, CA: Stanford University, Institute for Communication Research, 1966. (ED 010-294)
- 36. Wilbur Schram, Men, Messages and Media: A Look at Human Communication.

 New York: Harper & Row, 1973.
- 37. Vernon E. Palmour, et. al., Op. cit.
- 38. Professional people have been classified as institutional sources because they are representatives of institutions and are, therefore, not similar to interpersonal sources.
- 39. Edward S. Warner, Ann D. Murray and Vernon E. Palmour, Op. cit.
- 40. Brenda Dervin, et. al., Op. cit.
- 41. Ibid.
- 42. Vernon E. Palmour, Op. cit.
- 43. Brenda Dervin, "Information needs of urban residents: a conceptual context," in Edward S. Warner, Ann D. Murray and Vernon E. Palmour, Op. cit. pp. 8-42.
- 44. <u>Ibid.</u>, pp 13-17.
- 45. Gideon Sjoberg, Richard A. Brymer and Buford Harris, "Bureaucracy and the lower class," Sociology and Social Research 50: 325-337 (April 1966).
- 46. Ibid., pp. 326-332.



- 47. Stanley Divorski, Andrew C. Gordon and John P. Heinz, "Public access to government information: a field experiment," Northwestern University

 Law Review 68: 240-279 (May-June 1973).
- 48. Ibid., p. 257.
- 49. <u>Ibid.</u>, pp. 260-271.
- 50. Andrew C. Gordon, et. al., "Public information and public access: A sociological interpretation," Northwestern University Law Review 68: 280-308 (May-June 1973).
- 51. Ibid., p. 282.
- 52. Ibid., p. 283.
- 53. Jack Levin and Gerald Taibe, "Bureaucracy and the socially handicapped:

 a study of lower status tenants in public housing," Sociology

 and Social Research 54: 209-219 (January 1970).
- 54. <u>Ibid.</u>, pp. 214-215.





CHAPTER 2

CONCEPTUAL MODEL AND RESEARCH METHODOLOGY

This investigation studies various information seeking patterns of adults living in the New England region. In so doing, it proceeds from the assumption that analysis of information need resolution can best be attained through an understanding of the complex relationship between source providers and information seeking individuals. It focuses on information in relation to individual, rather than group, need. In brief, this undertaking analyzes the effectiveness with which individuals are able to utilize information sources in response to problems that arise in the context of daily life. Additional insights into the types of situations described by respondents can be found by utilizing four of the thematic categories developed for the White House Conference on Library and Information Services. 1 Situations generated from this study are further dissected in light of the following categories: "Meeting Personal Needs;" "Enhancing Life-long Learning;" "Improving Organizations and the Professions;" and "Effectively Governing our Society." Detailed analysis of situational categories, including which source providers were consulted, is presented in the following chapter.

This investigation proceeds from the assumption that obtaining information is a process in which sources exist as "links" to other sources, perhaps in a hierarchy from least to most suitable sources. Of concern to this study, therefore, is the identification of which sources occupy what



positions (e.g., intermediate or ultimate source provider) and under what conditions. Possibly, institutional and mediated information source providers serve more frequently as intermediate links in the overall process, while interpersonal sources more frequently serve in an "ultimate" provisional capacity.

One part of this investigation of New England residents probes how and to what extent such barriers impede the effective linkage between information seekers and information sources. Direct analysis of such perceived barriers as cost, time, accuracy, and relevance are weighed in relation to the decision to consult a particular source, or sources. In addition, extensive analysis is undertaken to determine the reasons for library use and non-use. Indirect evidence for the presence of psychological, societal, or educational barriers are probed through analysis of socio-economic data for respondents. Presumably, a negative relationship will exist between socio-economic status (SES) and the limiting influence of barriers. Further, the psychological barrier of information problem/need articulation will be similarly related to SES: individuals with lower occupational status, income and education will experience more difficulty in articulating their need.

find themselves in situations where they must make a decision, find an answer to a question, solve a problem, or try to understand something. In attempting to find solutions, we use a variety of sources. Situations are not the same as information needs. Actual information needs are embedded in situations. In contrast to the Seattleand California studies, this one does not regard information needs as the questions which arise in the situations. The questions as framed in these two studies most often identify "coping level" needs.



At this time, we are unwilling to conclude that such needs are so dominant; therefore, attention will be given to both work and non-work related situations.

Thus, the differences between the present study and previous ones (e.g., Baltimore, Seattle, and California) are as follows:

- Previous studies have relied upon mail questionnaires and interviews; as we will explain, this one tests to see if such complex interviews can be conducted satisfactorily by telephone. (We consider this to be our methodological contribution);
- The methodology of previous studies tended to elicit primarily non-work related, coping situations; this study incorporated methods to ensure the discovery of work-related situations.
- Previous studies had not looked in-depth at why particular sources were used; this one investigated this in terms of the perceived value of source characteristics; and
- Previous studies had not gone beyond a single state; this study comprises the first multi-state investigation.

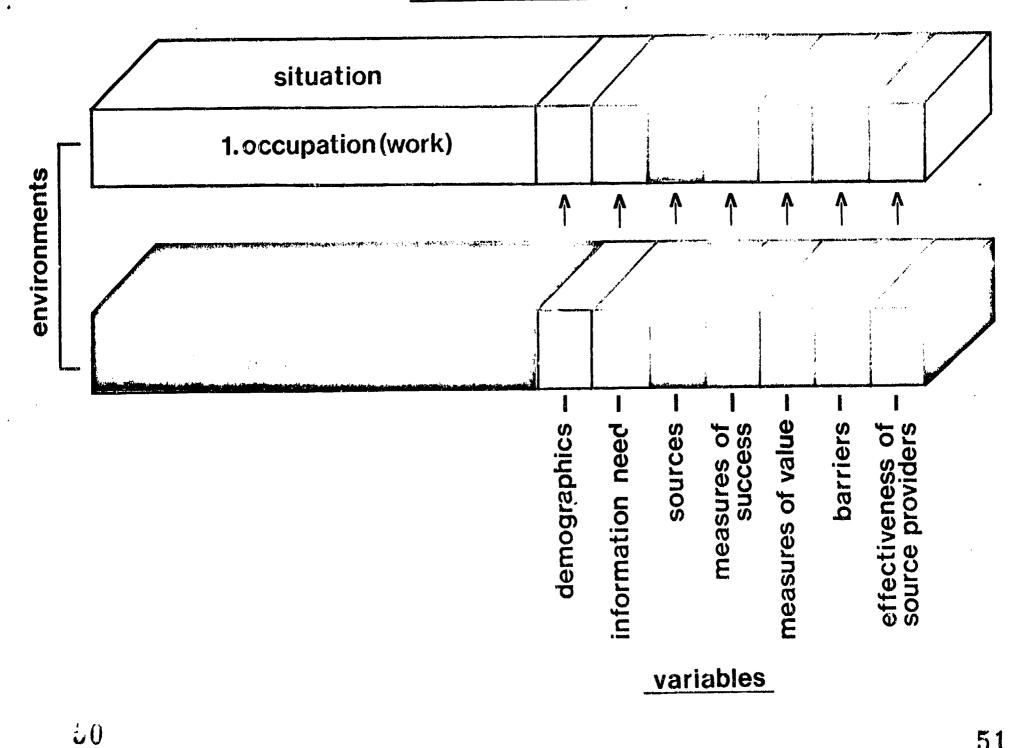
The following section of this chapter discusses the study design, the nature of the population surveyed, determination of data gathering methods for this study, the implementation of these methods, and the approach undertaken in analysis of survey results.

STUDY DESIGN

Since information needs arise from all sectors in the life of an individual, this study focuses on both work and non-work areas, as depicted in Figure 2-1. Previous efforts to examine information seeking behavior have focused upon either particular types of information need or the broad context



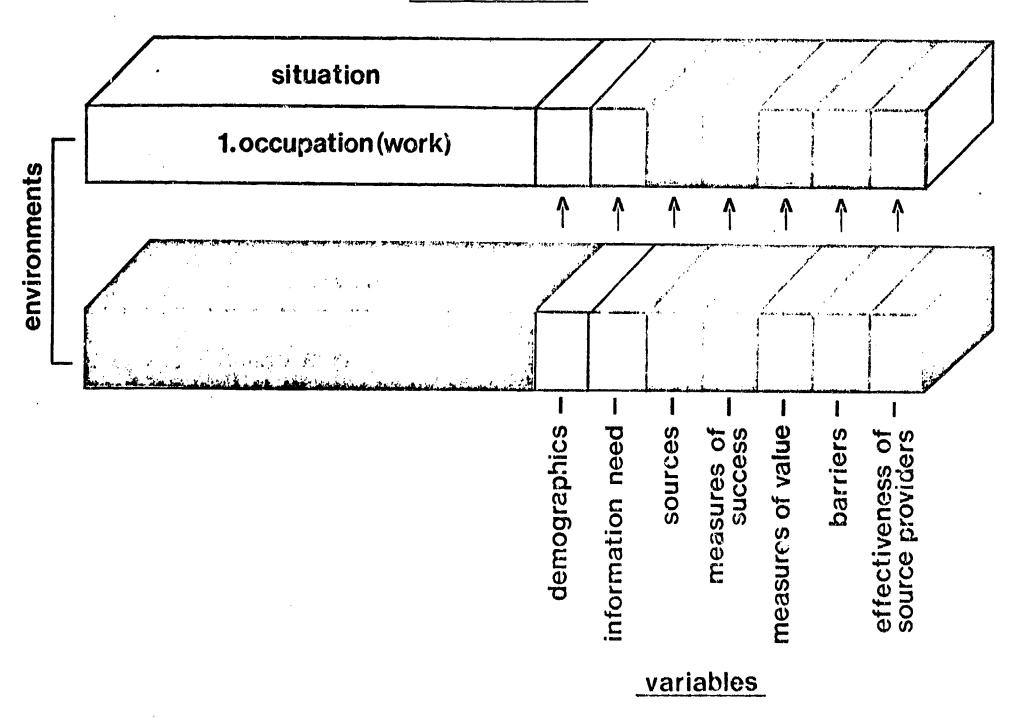
study matrix





51

study matrix





53

3

兴

of information seeking without prior specification of categories. Both approaches are flawed. The lack of categorical specification automatically limits a study's detail and depth, while focus upon a single area excludes the possibility of touching upon other significant elements.

Further justification for the approach of this study is found in the ability it affords to examine information seeking within occupational and non-occupational concepts of an individual's life. Types of information need, their level of immediacy, information sources consulted pursuant to meeting these needs, and the general public's perceived level of satisfaction with these sources may all be examined in the light of the extent to which in an they differ individual's occupational and non-occupational circumstances. This investigation ultimately enables the addressing of a body of vital questions, such as the following:

- Is there a greater tendency to utilize interpersonal information sources in work related areas?
 - Is the level of satisfaction with source providers higher for occupational information needs?
 - Do part Jular types of barriers to effective information seeking arise more frequently in one area of an individual's life than in the other?

In brief, then, this investigation seeks a cross-comparison of situation categories, strategies of information seeking, and perceive satisfaction with information source provision in a manner hitherto ignored in studies of general information seeking by members of the adult public, in both work and non-work related contexts.



STUDY OBJECTIVES

This study, which deals with citizens of the six-state New England region, seeks to:

- Ascertain situations in which residents made a decision, found an answer to a question, solved a problem, or tried to understand something:
 - Depict such situations for the general population as well as the component sub-groups of this population;
 - Differentiate among job-related, and non-occupational situations;
 - Identify the utilization patterns of the various channels of information communication and dissemination: interpersonal, institutional, and mass media; and
 - Relate information source utilization to specific situations.
- 2. Examine New England residents' perceived level of satisfaction with information source providers:
 - Depict the factors related to perceived satisfaction; and
 - Identify those situations in which libraries were used.
- 3. Determine barriers to effective information seeking.

Our general purpose is to present the study findings in such a way that they can be easily understood by a wide variety of readers. In order to enhance the potential value of the New England study, the hypotheses given in the following section are stated in the simplified way and may possibly leave out the more precise but complicated relationships.

HYPOTHESES

This study gives rise to a number of hypotheses, the purpose of which is to provide structure and form for the process of data analysis. The



hypotheses are, in large measure, distilled from the body of research focusing on information seeking behavior noted previously. Findings of this study are discussed in great detail in Chapter 3, while discussion on the hypotheses can be found in Chapter 4, which compares our findings with those of previous studies.

A fundamental assumption of this investigation is that information seeking behavior represents an individual's reaction to the stimuli of information need, available sources, and the characteristics of the information seeker. Taken in combination, these elements will determine the nature of information seeking responses in a given context. Hence, it is a conceptualization of this study that the information seeking patterns of an individual are a determinant of that individual's information environment. This environment consists of: (a) the background and characteristics of the individual; (b) the nature and type of information need with which he or she is confronted; (c) the type and availability of information source providers; (d) source providers' capability of responding to a specific information need posed by an individual; (e) the existence of barriers that serve to diminish or deter the effective linkage between an information seeker and the source(s) capable of reducing or satisfying his/her information need; and (f) the degree of satisfaction perceived by an individual with the ability of one or more sources to respond to his/her information need. Each of these elements will be examined in the next chapter.

For the purposes of this inquiry, hypotheses will be stated in the null form. This approach enables the application of statistical tests whose purpose is to attempt to "reject" or "discard" the stated null or "test" hypotheses.

Rejection of a hypothesis thus stated does not affirm the converse, yet it does



allow a basis for presumption that the stated hypothesis is false and its converse, until proven, remains possible. No inquiry of this nature can assert that something does exist, it can only prove that a stated hypothesis does not, within a specified range of probability, represent reality.

Prior investigations of information seeking behavior have noted the strength of relationships that exist between the socio-economic status of the information seeker and the success with which that person's information need is satisfied or reduced. As Dervin has succinctly noted information resources are most effectively and efficiently accessed by the most advantaged members of society. It is our desire to assess the extent to which this relationship holds across a wide segment of the general population on a regional basis. To this end, measures of socio-economic status (SES) have been utilized in the course of this inquiry in an effort to ascertain their impact upon the resolution of information seeking. The three measures of SES employed in this study are: level of formal education attained; occupational status; and total annual family income. Previous sociological research provides support for the utilization of these three measures as central indicators of SES.

The following test hypotheses focus upon the relationships between individual characteristics of information seekers and articulation of informational situations:

- There is no statistically significant relationship between socio-economic status (income level, level of education and occupational status) of respondents and ability to articulate situations.
- There is no statistically significant relationship between



- respondents' age and their ability to articulate situations.
- There is no statistically significant relationship between respondents' geographical situs and their ability to articulate situations.
- There is no statistically significant relationship between articulation of work and non-work situations and
 - income level
 - level of education
 - occupational status
 - age level
 - geographical situs
- There is no statistically significant relationship between work and non-work situations and the socio-economic status of the respondents, namely income level, educational attainment level, and occupational status.
- There is no statistically significant relationship between work and non-work situations contexts and either age level or geographical situs of the respondents.
- There is no statistically significant relationship between number of sources utilized and socio-economic status of respondents (income level, educational attainment, and occupational status).
- There is no statistically significant relationship between either age level or geographical situs of respondent and number of sources utilized.
- There is no statistically significant relationship between either category of source(s) utilized and socio-economic status of respon-



dent (income level, educational attainment, and occupational status).

- There is no statistically significant relationship between category of source(s) utilized and either age level or geographical situs of respondents.
- There is no statistically significant relationship between utilization of the library as a source and socio-economic status of respondents (income level, educational attainment, and occupational status).
- There is no statistically significant relationship between either age level or geographical situs of respondent and utilization of library as a source.
- There is no statistically significant relationship between level of satisfaction with the source provider (including libraries) deemed most helpful and the socio-economic status of respondents (income level, educational attainment, and occupational status).
- There is no statistically significant relationship between level of satisfaction with source provider and either age level or geographical situs of respondents.
- There is no statistically significant relationship between barriers to effective information seeking and demographic characteristics.
- There is no statistically significant relationship between barriers to effective information seeking and either age level or geographical situs of respondents.

As was mentioned at the end of the section for study objectives, hypotheses have been stated in such a way that general readers can readily com-



prehend the relationships probed. Some of the hypotheses, especially those pertaining to socio-economic status, could be reworded; prior research might indicate an expected direction to the relationship. However, by doing so, the readability of the chapter and the presentation of survey findings would be affected.

METHODOLOGY

This section, which describes the methodology employed in this study, justifies the reasons for its adoption, the relationship between our approach and those of prior, similar investigations, and the limitations imposed by our approach upon validity, reliability, and generalizability of generated data. In so doing, alternative methodologies considered in the design phase of this study will be explained along with the reasons for their ultimate rejection.

The target population under study was composed of residents of the six New England states. Although this region includes wide variations in population and economic base, it might be characterized as constituting the most discrete and identifiable geo-political grouping in the northeast. A primary obstacle confronting this investigation was the development of a flexible, realistic strategy by which this diversity could be reflected in sample selection. In deciding upon the appropriate sampling approach, various techniques were considered. Since generalizability from the selected sample to the general population was desirable, non-probability sampling approaches (e.g., accidental, quota, or purposive) were rejected at the outset.

Data Gathering Technique

Among the types of survey approaches considered for use in this study (e.g., in-person interview, telephone survey, and self-administered mailed questionnaire approaches), each presented a variety of strengths and defi-



ciencies that were weighed prior to adoption of the telephone data gathering technique employed in the course of this investigation. In-person interviewing is conceptually the superior form of survey technique. This approach, enabling direct interaction between surveyor and respondent, provides for question clarification, the elaboration of responses as well as minimizing non-commital responses. Furthermore, comparisons of the relative effectiveness of different survey methologies indicates that this approach is apt to produce the highest response rate. 4

The primary drawback to in-person interviews is its high cost. The expense involved in training and deploying interviewers in the field becomes particularly prohibitive in a study of this scope. Thus, while this approach has been successfully used in prior investigations of information seeking patterns on a regional or local level (e.g., Warner, Dervin and Zweizig, and Palmour, et. al. 1979), both the size of the population under study and its broad geographical distribution determined that this approach would far exceed the budgetary limitations of this study.

Telephone surveying represents a variation on the in-person technique and is less expensive to conduct. Analyses of the effectiveness of the various strategies for data undertaken by the Institute for Survey Research at the University of Michigan strongly support this approach as most cost-beneficial for large scale surveys. One study, which examines the use of telephone surveying and compares telephone and personal interviewing, discusses various telephone interview techniques and the importance of random selection of telephone numbers. In brief, this study is of value to anyone undertaking telephone surveying.



Previous related studies have relied upon mail questionnaires and personal interviews as the primary means for data collection. In contrast, we wanted to test another method for data collection in order to determine similarities and dissimilarities with previous studies on information use. Once telephone interviewing had been decided upon, the sampling frame included individuals over the age of sixteen residing in New England households with telephone service. The primary sampling units consisted of households meeting this specification. The sampling strategy emoloyed in this study, therefore, was a variation of simple random sampling. 10

A potential difficulty posed by adoption of the telephone survey lay in the identification of all household telephone numbers within each of the region's six states. Theoretically, telephone directories from every locale in the area could be gathered, but they would not provide "unlisted" or "unpublished" ¹¹ household numbers. The New England states have a low percentage of households without telephones, as shown in Table 2-1. The second important factor in considering the desirability of telephone interviews is the percentage of unlisted numbers. Table 2-1 shows that between 11 and 25 percent of the telephone numbers in the New England states are unlisted. The average of these numbers (18.3%) is in line with the rest of the nation where the overall average of unlisted numbers is about 22 percent. Consequently, the use of telephone interviews appeared feasible without serious problems.

The problem of obtaining unlisted numbers was alleviated through the purchase of random computer-generated numbers that included within their frame all telephone numbers (personal/private, business or commercial) in each state. Since interviewers reach many numbers other than those included in the sampling frame (e.g., business telephones, non-working or increative



Table 2-1. <u>Fstimates of Unlisted Telephones</u>
For New England States, 1977

	HOUSEHOLDS		1940 (174 0) (18 000 410) (1844 4 4 4 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	TELEPHONES
STATE	TOTAL (000's)	WITHOUT PHONES	LISTED	UNLISTED
Connecticut	1,056	0%	79%	21%
Maine	3 60	2%	83%	17%
Massachusetts	1,980	2%	79%	21%
New Hampshire	276	0%	85%	15%
Rhcde Island	315	1%	75%	25%
Vermont	159	0%	89%	11%

SOURCE: Extracted from newsletter published by Survey Sampling, Inc.
Original sources were <u>Sales</u> and <u>Marketing Management</u>, July 25,
1977 for total households, <u>Statistical Abstract of United States:</u>
1975 p. 534 for number of households with telephones, and <u>Donnelly Marketing</u> files in November 1977 for proportions of listed telephones.



numbers, and pay telephones), the research team could eliminate those that were inappropriate.

Another drawback involved in this approach is its potential for underrepresentation of households without telephones. To the extent that such
households tend to disproportionately represent individuals with particular characteristics (e.g., low income), a cautionary note concerning the
generalizability of the findings for this study may be in order. This
and other potential limitations upon generalizability will be discussed
later in this chapter.

Sample Design and Selection

With the decision having been made that the survey methodology would be based upon telephone interviews, the sample design stage began with an investigation of various approaches to obtaining a valid probability sample of residential telephone listings in New England. Two basic approaches were available: 1) use random digit dialing, or 2) use actual assigned telephone numbers. Random digit dialing first requires the identification of all the telephone exchanges in the area of interest. The real concern about the use of random digit dialing for this project was the increased amount of interviewer time and frustration due to the many additional calls which must be placed to reach valid telephone numbers. The decision was made to use existing assigned telephone numbers assuming an acceptable method could be found.

The second approach requires some kind of compilation of existing numbers from telephone directories or special directories having telephone numbers. Without the availability of the universe of all residential telephone listings in the six states, the sample design would have to be a multi-state design with primary sampling units being identified geographical areas, e.g. counties.



This was not desirable if an existing source could be found to provide the universe of assigned telephone numbers.

Contact was made with a company specializing in providing telephone samples. Survey Sampling, Inc. of Westport, Connecticut provides probability samples of residential listings based upon files compiled by Donnelly Marketing from more than 4,500 telephone and city directories. The necessary samples were purchased from that firm.

An important study objective was the desired ability to compare survey results from individual states. Consequently, the sample design called for independent samples of equal size for each of the six New England states. Adequate statistical reliability could be obtained for most estimates from samples of 400 completed valid interviews in each state. Such a sample size should provide for estimates of proportions to within ±5 percent with 95 percent confidence; more will be said later about the meaning of this statement. factors had to be considered in order to arrive at the required sample size for each state: the anticipated proportion of working residential telephone numbers and the response rate. Experience has shown that a sample of about three times the desired number of completed interviews is sufficient for telephone surveys. Such a working factor allows for one-third of the sample to result in non-valid telephone -umbers (non-working residential and business) and a fifty percent response rate. Samples of 1,200 telephone numbers were ordered initially for each of the six states (7,200 total), based on the requirement of 400 completed interviews in each state. However, because of the size of non-working numbers an additional 2,400 or 400 for each state, telephone numbers were requested in order to yield a total of 2,400 completed interviews. Had the primary objective of the study been the estimation of characteristics at the New England regional level, a sample smaller than 2,400 could have been used. The objective, however, was to compare responses among residents of the six states.



The samples of these telephone numbers were drawn by Survey Sampling, Inc., (See Figure 2-2 for a sample printout) using the following procedures for each state:

- 1. The sample is allocated to each county in proportion to each county's share of listed homes.
- 2. Within each county, its share of the sample is, in turn, allocated to the county's exchanges based on each exchange's share of listed numbers.
- 3. Within an exchange, its share of the sample is systematically selected by dividing the sample quantity (n = 1,200) into the number of eligible numbers for the sampling interview. The first number is randomly selected within the first interval and subsequent sample numbers are drawn an interval apart until the correct sample size has been obtained.

INSTRUMENT

A 16-page color coded questionnaire (see Appendix I) was carefully designed as the survey instrument used for telephone interviews.

When eligible respondents were contacted, the purpose of the investigation was presented in order to aid them in focusing on the subject at hand.

It was thought that use of the word "information" early in the interview, might conjur up an overly restrictive definition of the term in the respondent's mind, and hence might artifically confine the area of information needs to a segment of the entire spectrum of such needs. Also,

"information" at the outset might similarly introduce a biasing effect,
thus reducing response validity. To avoid use of the word "information,"
respondents were asked to identify whether they "...needed to find the answer
to a question, solve a problem, or make a decision in two important situations..."



DAIE:

STUDY NAME: New England Survey

Survey Sampling, Inc. 155 E. FOST HOAD, WESTPORT, CONNECTIOUT (6744) (203) 226-7-58

RESULTS

Juis. 57.05

02-JUL-79

ARES Rhode Island

RESULTS TYPE RANDON A 1ST ATTEMPT 2ND ATTEMPT 3RD ATTEMPT 4TH ATTEMPT DATE DATE TIME DATE TIME DATE TIME E(401)201-5110 A Р Ρ F E(401)231-6531 A P Р ŀ, E(401)231-7751 Δ F Р Р E(401)201-9192 A P P r E(401)202-0912 F Р þ E(401)245-1352 A P P F ۲, E(401)245-6667 A P r Р E(401)245-4429 A P þ P E(401)245-7486 A P P : P E(401)245-3410 A A P P P ٥ E(401)246-1163 P Р Р E(401)246-0644 Α A P 17 E(401)253-8535 A ;; h Р 'n E(401)253-7716 ٨ Р þ Ρ ţ 2 E(401)253-4539 A A P й . ۶ P E(401)253-5658 A A P ç, ť. E(401)272-5814 A P μ ρ E(401)272-8555 A P ٨ ٤. Α t, ۲> E(401)272-9576 A P A P Р E(401)272-4494 A P μ P E(401)274-3237 ۸ A P Α P F ۲, E(401)274-1696 A P ρ ţ, E(401)274-6298 Р Р 1. E(401)274-7418 ۸, Α P p Р i' E(401)274-8739

RESULT CODES:

C COMPLETI D NA NO ANSWER

D DI CONNECTED

BG-BUSINESS/GVT.

BZ BUSY SGN

CB-CALLBACK

T-TERMINATED R-REFUSAL

INTERVIEWER

Telephone Numbers Randomly Generated

of

List

Sample

⋖

2-2

Figure

that might have occurred "... at work, at home, or elsewhere." 13

Kerlinger and others have noted the potentially undesirable effects that maturation of subjects can have on the validity of an investigation. 14 This phenomenon is particularly dangerous when subjects are asked to recall their actions and behaviors on questionnaires at some time prior to the interveiw. Albeit with the best of intentions, subjects may omit details, fail to remember events, or unconsciously modify past events. To minimize the impact of this variable upon the study, respondents were asked to limit their responses to events occuring in the "past month or so." While the imposition of this limitation could not eliminate entirely the detrimental effects of subject maturation, and while this approach resulted in the elicitation of a larger number of situations for which solutions were still being sought than might otherwise be the case, the limitation was deemed necessary. From these discussions, it is clear that actual information needs are immersed in the situations.

Respondents indicated <u>any</u> situation which met the criteria of the definitional framework noted above. Upon their description of the situation, they were asked to define whether or not it was work related. This approach enabled the "anchoring" of information situations within either the occupational or non-occupational contexts. Responses were later categorized into broad categories similar to those used in the California study (adjustments were made for the coding of work situations): "Neighborhood;" "Consumer;" Housing and Household Maintenance;" "Employment: Getting/Changing Jobs;" "Employment: Salary and Benefits;" "Employment: Organizational Relations;" "Employment: Technical;" "Employment: Other;" "Education and Schooling;" "Health;" "Transportation;" "Recreation and Culture;" "Money;" "Public



Assistance and Social Security;" "Child Care;" "Other Family Relations;"
"Personal Relationships;" "Legal;" "Crime and Safety;" "Energy;" "Current
Affairs;" and "Miscellaneous."

Each situation category might potentially relate to either the occupational or non-occupational sectors of the information seeker's life situation. While one might assume that the category "Recreation and Culture" might appear predominantly in relation to non-occupational situations, conceivably this might be a concern to a person deciding whether to seek or accept a work position in another locale. Analysis of the distribution of responses and their relation to the contexts (occupational or non-occupational) of the information seeker reinforces the use of this approach, as noted in the next chapter.

For both occupational and non-occupational contexts within which respondents cite situations, the same sequence of questions was followed. This approach facilitated a parallel analysis of information seeking patterns, sourse provider effectiveness, and impact of barriers for both contexts. In other words, the questionnaire elicited both work and non-work situations.

Once respondents suggested that they sought an answer for this situation, they were presented with a list of thirteen source providers: 15

the respondent's "own experience;"

something told the respondent by a "friend, neighbor or relative;"



[&]quot;something...read in a newspaper, magazine, or book;"

[&]quot;something...learned from someone who works for a store, company, or business;"

[&]quot;something...learned from a co-worker;"

[&]quot;something told...by a professional such as a doctor or lawyer;"

"something...learned from someone who works in government;"

"something...on TV or radio;"

"something...from a library;"

"something...found in the telephone book;"

"something...learned from a religious leader;" and

"other" sources.

The prespecified list could be collapsed into the same broad categories of interpersonal, institutional, and mass media source providers used in the California study. Information seeking patterns, therefore, could be viewed in relation to both specific and broad groupings of information source providers. As each source was read, interview subjects were asked to indicate which one(s) they had consulted in the course of information seeking. Incidentally, the prescribed list was not always given in the same sequence. The list was randomized and presented in a order predetermined on the basis of the last two digits of the respondents' tele, hone numbers.

This investigation probed respondents' views as to the effectiveness and helpfulness of information source providers. After identifying the source(s) consulted, respondents were asked to label the one perceived as "most helpful in getting the answer" to the question. * Upon identification of this source, they were asked a series of questions relating to its utilization. Possible motivations for initially consulting a "most helpful" source included: referral from another source, prior experience or knowledge, convenience of location, or happenstance. In the event that respondents



No special effort was made to define "most" helpful.

indicated that they had been referred to this source, the referring source was identified; this enabled an assessment of the effectiveness of referral sources in bringing the information seeker and the appropriate information source provider together. In addition, the respondents' perceived level of satisfaction with the most helpful source was investigated, along with any disagreeable features of this source. This later element was probed through elicitation of an "open-ended" response to the question of whether respondents found anything about this source they did not like. Another indicator of source satisfaction can be found in the willingness of respondents to return for an answer to a similar question in the future. Respondents were asked whether they would return to the most helpful source and, if so, why. Responses to this item provide an opportunity to assess the positive features of this source — features octweighing any negative factors which might have been identified.

Respondents were queried as to whether the most helpful source suggested an additional provider to which the information seeker might go for further assistance. In the event that it had, they were asked to indicate their level of satisfaction with the service provided by the source to which they were directed. In the event they failed to contact this other source, the reasons for this were likewise recorded. While one might presume that the "most helpful" source provider would be that which provided the "ultimate" resolution of the information need, the possibility of its greatest utility being a function of the linkage it provided to another source cannot be discounted.

In the next sequence of question, respondents were asked to identify from the entire range of sources they consulted, the one they considered as "least helpful." In assessing those



^{*}No special effort was made to define "least" helpful.

factors pertinent to the least helpful source, the identical series of items were asked of survey participants as had been with the most helpful provider. The reasons for selecting the least helpful source were obtained, as were levels of satisfaction with this source. While it might reasonably be assumed that the level of satisfaction with this least helpful source would be lower than for that which proved most helpful, the frequency and intensity of dissatisfied sentiment might be expected to vary in relation to the nature of the information need and the socio-economic characteristics of the information seeker.

Willingness of respondents to return to the source they cited as least helpful for assistance with similar questions was also probed, as was the effectiveness of this least helpful source in providing referrals. Simi-

larly, indications of whether the respondent contacted any source suggested by the least helpful source provider were obtained, as was a determination of the level of satisfaction with the referral source, in the event the subject established contact.

A major concern of this inquiry was to measure the extent to which elements associated with access to information served to facilitate, or hinder, information seeking respondents. Five such factors were probed: "cost in money," "cost in time" required to obtain desired information, "up-to-dateness" of sought information, "accuracy" of the answer provided, and the "understandability" of the obtained answer. These five factors represent two aspects of information source selection: the economic (cost in money and time) and perceptual (recency, understandability, and accuracy). They also comprise potential barriers which inhibit the



effectiveness of source providers. Analysis of the extent to which these barriers intervene in information seeking were probed in this study.

Respondents were asked to judge which of the above mentioned factors were most and least important in attempting to answer the question, solve the problem, or make the decision. In an attempt to provide a "baseline" from which the indications as to the importance of the above cited factors could be judged, respondents were asked to compare the relative significance of: a) cost in time versus the cost in money; b) the cost in money versus the understandability of the obtained information; and c) the time it took versus the understandability of the obtained information. Undoubtedly, the importance of these several factors varies with respect to situations, the context within which the stated need was placed (i.e., occupational or non-occupational), and the socio-economic characteristics of the information seeker.

To repeat, the entire sequence of questions presented in the foregoing pages of this chapter was repeated with reference to the work and
non-work context of situations. This approach thus enabled cross-comparison
between occupational and non-occupational contexts, the range of sources
consulted, perceived utility of sources in responding to an information yielding situation,
level of satisfaction with source, level of satisfaction with referral to
source, and economic and conceptual factors related to the selection of
information source.

Libraries were one of the institutional source providers available to individuals. To this end, a series of questions designed to examine reasons for library use or non-use were included. Where subjects did not consult a library during their information search for either or both the



work and non-work situations, the reasons for non-utilization were collected. Coded responses to the open-ended question included the following: lack of time; inconvenience of location, hours, or parking; unsafe location of the library; inability to find what was wanted or needed for the particular information problem; the library's frequent lack of needed material; unfriendly staff; provision of incomplete service by staff; lack of a library card; lack of need for a library; respondents' unwillingness to read; the respondent failed to think of the library as a a car;

non-existence of a telephone reference or information service by the library; the nature of the need for which information was sought was interpersonal; the respondent had enough information from other sources; no library was available; and others. As can be seen, the self-reported reasons involved impressions or perceptions. Several of the categories suggest that respondents might not have thought of libraries in the context of their question, problem or decision.

When the library was, indeed, used, the probing process was repeated. The range of coded reasons for the open-end question included: convenience to workplace or residence; perception of the library as usually having information wanted/needed; friendly or helpful staff; happened across material while looking for other information; and availability of telephone reference service.

In order to obtain data pertinent to the socio-economic characteristics of survey respondents, the concluding section of the survey instrument probed the sex, age, residential situs (large city, suburb of a large city, medium-sized city, small city, rural/farm, rural/non-farm), level of education, occupation, income, and ethnic/racial origin of respondents.



For the investigation of the relationship between occupation and information seeking patterns, the study used the National Opinion Research Center's (NORC) Occupational Prestige Scale, revised and updated by Siegel. The purpose of this scale, originally developed in 1947 by North and Holt, 17 is to enable a measurement of occupational prestige with an assurance of validity over occupational categories specified by the U.S. Buearu of the Census.

Census categories do not purport to provide a hierarchical ordering of occupations; the element of structured ordering is loosely present in the arrangement of broad categories (e.g., Professional and Technical Workers, as well as Managers and Administrators). In addition, the assignment of occupations to these categories does not reflect the actual prestige by which the American public views various occupations.

The NORC scale is designed to afford this type of prestige ranking.

Beginning with the North-Holt studies in the 1940 s, and in subsequent updatings, the Center has interviewed a representative cross-section of the public in order to obtain a numeric relation index rating of prestige for over 100 major occupational categories. In accord with the relative ranking provided by the members of the cross-sectional sample, each occupation is assigned a "Prestige Index Score" between 1 (low) and 100 (high).

It was decided to utilize this method in our study due to its superiority as a measure of relative occupational prestige. This approach
affords an opportunity for analysis of the relationship between occupational
prestige level and information seeking behavior of respondents, in a manner
similar to which other socio-economic status variables, such as income and
education, are examined. A detailed breakdown of the classification scheme
used for this study is presented in Appendix II.



INSTRUMENT PRE-TEST

In order to ensure clarity of items, appropriate sequencing of questionnaire elements and appropriateness of instrument length, considerable pre-testing of the survey instrument was undertaken. Each member of the research staff, over a period of ten days, duplicated condicions under which the study would take place. Individual respondents were randomly selected from telephone directories for the Boston, Massachusetts area, and were administered preliminary drafts of the questionnaire. Both during the course of interviewing and in the summary de-briefing sessions that followed with each resundent, items lacking in sufficient precision, clarity, and structure were noted. This feedback provided the basis for modification and alteration of the drafts of the instrument into the final questionnaire. The research two days of interviewing by the first interviewer hired. The results were not incorporated into the 2,400 completed surveys, but provided the basis for additional evaluation and modification of the questionnaire. tion to providing insight into the suitability of the instrument itself, the process of pre-testing afforded the opportunity to anticipate potential respondent objections to participation in the survey and enable estimation of response rate among potential participants in the actual survey phase of this inquiry.

During and after the presents these, completed questionnaires were edited and coded, again replicating as closely as possible the actual field conditions under which the study would take place. By so doing, potential coding and classification difficulties could be anticipated. The pretest phase thus enabled modification to be undertaken that would minimize



such points of difficulty. In addition, insights gained from this procedure enabled research staff to identify potential problem are 3 for interviewers during the actual survey phase

As a direct result, more effective modes of interviewer orientation and training were developed and implemented.

DATA GATHERING PHASE

This section examines the actual implementation of telephone interviewing techniques during the data gathering phase. More precisely it looks at the selection and training of interviewers, use of techniques for increasing response rate, establishing interview procedures, and the coding and editing of survey instruments. Early in the project, a research associate was hired to coordinate and unify the data gathering phase of the study. The direct, daily contact between the research and interviewing staff provided the necessary supervision and "as-needed" training required of interview staff.

Individuals were selected as interviewers who has a background related to, and an interest in, the outcome and objectives of this project.

Pursuant to this, a particular effort was made to hire as interviewers students enrolled in the Graduate School of Library and Information Science or recent graduates of the program.

HIRING

Library science students comprised the majority of non-professional interviewers. During the first month of operation, six interviewers were hired: two recent library school graduates, two library school students, and two undergraduate students with library work experience. Although library experience was not specified as a requirement, interviewers with a library background had an advantage over those without because they could



more readily grasp the purpose and language of the survey instrument. Potential interviewers were also screened for self-confidence, poise, self-expression and empathy.

The number of interviewers was expanded to a maximum of 30 during August and September of 1979, when telephone surveying extended to several states at the same time. When scheduling presented problems, members of the research staff participated in the interviewing process as well.

TRAINING

Each interviewer underwent two programs of training: initial orientation and follow-up training. During the initial orientation, the research associate, with the participation of one or more of the senior research staff, explained the goals and objectives of the inquiry, and introduced the interviewer manual. The newly-hired interviewer was then "walked through" the questionnaire, item by item, and given an explanation for the sequencing of items and the structure of the instrument.

Trainees, in this orientation phase, were then given the opportunity to observe actual interviews. Effective telephone interview techniques were explained, and trainees were encouraged to indicate areas which were unclear. As a final state of the orientation process, interviewers were observed as they first conducted interviews with eligible respondents; afterwards, suggestions were made for addressing any weakness in their approach.

The second phase of training consisted of on-going monitoring of interviewer performance, productivity, and effectiveness. This assessment was the primary responsibility of the research associate and was participated in by research staff members. Levels of productivity were monitored daily. The number of completed interviews and the number of refusal were



recorded during each interviewer shift. On the average, four to six surveys by each interviewer were conducted per four-hour shift. With the addition of more telephones, output increased from 15-20 to 45-50 interviews per day. Some interviewers were occasionally able to obtain seven to ten interviews per shift.

Completion rates were definitely influenced by environmental factors For example, during the heat wave of July and August, 1979, the refusal rate for participation was high. Interviewers evidenced adverse reactions to prolonged periods of work. They found it necessary to take periodic work breaks. An incentive program of bonuses, along with encouragement from the research staff and countdowns of numbers of interviews left per state posted on the bulletin board, served to stimulate output.

CODING AND EDITING OF SURVEY DATA

Each questionnaire went through a multiple process of coding and editing prior to data tabulation and analysis. Upon completion of each interview, individual surveyors rechecked the instrument for completeness, comprehensibility, and overall accuracy. These questionnaires were then examined by the research team for purposes of observing potential problems encountered by interviewers. All deficiencies were called to the attention of the individual interviewer. If necessary, respondents were even recalled.

Each questionnaire was then prepared for final coding and keypunching, in accord with the specification of the coding manual; a sample section is included in Appendix III. Open-ended items were coded, and inconsistencies arising from the recording of responses by interviewers were rectified. The advantages of assigning one member of the senior project staff to this task were two-fold: subjectivity between coders could be ultimately eliminated in the preparatory stage, and an opportunity was afforded for the senior staff to monitor, unobtrusily, the quality and production levels



of the interview staff. The feedback provided by this approach enabled rectification of difficulties before they posed a serious threat to survey data validity.

Completed survey instruments were grouped by the state of residence, the number of situations articulated by participants, and the date and time in which the interview was completed. Questionnaires were then forwarded to King Research, Inc. in Rockville, Maryland 18 for final coding and keypunching preparatory to data analysis.

RESPONSE RATES

Procedures were instituted to monitor the number of completed interviews with male and female respondents. Although telephone calls were
scheduled for evenings and weekends, it was anticipated that the proportion
of interviews with males and working females might be lower than the actual
proportion in the total population.

The data gathering phase of this inquiry extended over a twelve-week period from July 16, 1979 to October 9, 1979. Table 2-2 reports the number of telephone numbers used, the number of valid working numbers, and the response rate by state. The overall response rate was 40 percent; the range was from a low of 36 percent for Connecticut to a high of 45 percent for Maine. As a check on the representativeness of the final sample, selected 'emographic characteristic of the respondents



Table 2-2. Response Rate by State

State	Telephone Numbers Used	Valid Working Numbers*	Completed Interviews	Response Rate (%)
Connecticut	1,565	1,254	457	36
Maine	1,417	1,161	520	45
Massachusetts	1,383	1,114	452	41
New Hampshire	1,551	1,261	478	38
Fhcde Island	1,524	1,217	485	40
Vermont	1,494	1,174	510	43
Total	8,934	7,181	2,902**	40

^{*}Excludes non-working and business numbers.



^{**}The total includes the 2,400 respondents who articulated at least one work and non-work situation, and 502 individuals who were willing to participate in the study but were unable to articulate a situation. Chapter 3 contains an analysis of the 502.

checks compared the education, age, sex, and race distributions of the sample to the population, as reported by the U.S. Bureau of the Census, for each state. Census data were available on education as of 1976, age as of 1977, sex 1970, and race 1975.

ANALYSIS

The Statistical Package for the Social Sciences (SPSS) was used for analysis of the data. King Research, which did the computer programming in light of the coding specifications, arranged for computer facilities close to its Maryland office. For the purposes of analysis, data were grouped in the form of frequency distribution and bivariate analysis (crosstabs). The comparisons of the sample and the total population for each state resulted in the decision to weight the results in terms of education level. Respondents tended to be higher educated than the population indicated in 1976. Consequently, the respondents with high school education or less were assigned weights ranging from between 1.2 and 1.5 to overcome the undersampling of this group. Table 2-3 shows the assigned weights by state for the three education levels.

Sampling Errors

Sampling error is defined as the difference between a sample estimate and the result that would have been obtained had the entire population been used with the same survey procedures. It is important to understand what sampling error includes, and what it does not include. Sampling variation is only one source of error in survey results. Broadly speaking, survey errors can be classified into three categories as follows:

- Coverage errors
- Measurement errors
- Sampling errors



TABLE 2-3 SAMPLE WEIGHTING FACTORS

State	Technical/Vocational and High School and Loss	Nome College	College Graduate	
Connecticut	1.5	. 8	.5	
Maine	1.2	.8	.6	
Marsachusetts	1.5	.8	.5	
New Hampshire	1.5	3.	.6	
Ehode Island	. 1.4	.7	. 6	
Vermont	1.2	1.1	.6	



Coverage errors result from inadequate sampling frames and low response rates. Measurement errors are due to faulty quesionnaires; poor quality interviewing; poor respondent recall; and mistakes in editing, coding, keypunching, and analysis. Sampling error is basically a function of sample size, and in the case of small populations, the relation of the sample size to the population.

For surveys of the type in this study, the non-sampling errors may exceed the sampling errors because of the complexity of the questions being asked of the respondent. Unfortunately, the non-sampling errors are not measurable except at very high costs to conduct follow-up studies of the non-respondents and the validity of the survey instruments and procedures.

Table 2-4 can be used to determine the estimated sampling error in terms of sample size and the estimated proportion of the sample having a specified characteristic. The use of Table 2-4 can be demonstrated by an example. Assume that the survey found that eight percent of 210 respondents with a specified level of education from one of the states used libraries as a source for information. What is the sampling error associated with the estimate of eight percent? From Table 2-3, using the column for 200 as the base and the row corresponding to 10 or 90 percent, the approximate standard error is 2.1 percent. The sampling error is twice the standard error or 4.2 percent. The statement can be made that the chances are about 19 out of 20 (95%) that the difference between the estimate of eight percent and the estimate which would have resulted if the entire state population had been interviewed using the same procedures is less than 4.2 percent. In other words, the odds are about 95 out of 100 that the population value is eight percent ±4.2 percent, or lies in the range of



TABLE 2-4: APPROXIMATE STANDARD DREOR OF ESTIMATED PERCENTAGE FOR SUBSETS OF THE TOTAL POPULATION

Estimated	BUSP OF TPYCENTAGO				- Andready-Andready Self-Self-Self-Self-Self-Self-Self-Self-	Principles on an order de l'Albertaberts (Sp. 4 de region déservé paragrape de implément à l'architecture de l'Architect			
Percentage	50	100	200	300	400	800	1,200	2,000	2,500
2 or 98	2.0	1.4	1.0	0.8	0.7	0.5	0.4	0.3	0.28
5 or 95	3.1	2.2	1.5	1.2	1.1	0.7	0.6	0.5	0.43
10 or 90	4.2	3.0	2.1	1.7	1.5	1.0	0.8	0.7	0.6
25 or 75	6.1	4.3	3.0	2.5	2.1	1.5	1.2	0.9	0.8
50	7.1	5.0	3.5	2.9	2.5	1.7	1.5	1.1	1.0



3.8 to 2.2 percent. The table can be used in a similar fashion as a guide to the statistical precision (measure of sampling error) of any estimate resulting from the survey.

LIMITATIONS TO THE STUDY

Since generalizability is to a large d oree a function of methodology and all methodologies - like all people - are flawed in some way, no study can aspire to complete accuracy. At best, misleading elements are copiously and carefully minimized. Factors related to this study that may potentially serve to reduce generalizability of results may be categorized as threefold:

(a) those related to methodology; (b) those concerning implementation; and (c) those involving analytical interpretation. Potential limitations in each of these categories are discussed below:

Methodological Limitations

1. The approach undertaken in this study was that of survey research where representativeness is a direct function of the validaty of responses provided to an interviewer. As in previous investigations of information seeking behavior, this inquiry was unable to verify replies from self-reporting survey respondents. Thus, accuracy relies upon the assumption that individual respondents will recall fully and accurately their information seeking strategies and needs. The imposition of the time frame within which respondents were asked to recall their behavior (e.g., one month or less) provided a check against the danger of "subject maturation" as noted previously; nonetheless, in the absence of verification procedures to determine whether respondents consulted the sources they indicated, generalizability is largely a creature of the veracity of self-reporting survey respondents.



- 2. The questionnaire employed was lengthy and at times complex, even after thorough pre-testing and subsequent instrument modification. The care taken to avoid potentially unfavorable effects of mentioning the words "information" or "library" early in the interview may have made it difficult for certain respondents to focus their answers with the scope of the study. Response rates may have been affected as a result through the refusal of some respondents to participate due to imperfect understanding of the nature of the study.
- 3. This chapter has previously noted the methodological benefits of utilization of the telephone approach for a study of this type. Nonetheless, there remain two potential drawbacks to adoption of this methodology. Households without telephones are necessarily excluded from the sampling frame; to the extent that household non-subscription to telephone service is highly correlated with certain characteristics of individuals (e.g., low income), respondents with those characteristics would be under-represented in the sample. The budgetary constraints within which this investigation took place render unfeasible the employment of a "multi-method" approach by which responses obtained through utilization of this interviewing approach would be combined with those of other methods (e.g., in-person interviewing). Whether, in fact, data variations generated through the employment of two or more approaches would become manifest remains unclear and needs to

the total ropulation than either the California or Baltimore studies. This point must be remembered by anyone attempting further telephone interviewing.



4. The purpose of this study was to ascertain the information seeking patterns of individuals when confronted with a situation for which they sought a solution. Similarly, it has attempted to probe the degree to which these individuals perceived the sources consulted as effective or as ineffective. This inquiry does not analyze, however, the sequence in which information seekers utilize sources. Hence in probing sources labeled "most" or "least" helpful by respondents, insufficient attention may have been directed to those sources playing an intermediate role in the process of linkage. As a result, certin sources may have been widely utilized during the information seeking process but because they did not provide the "ultimate" resolution to the stated need, they have appeared to be of minor significance in the effectiveness assessment provided by this instrument.

Implementational Limitations

- 1. Any investigation of this nature must employ a large number of interview staff. Regardless of the measures undertaken to ensure the maintenance of a high level of quality in staff productivity and performance, individual interviewers will inevitably vary. As generally expected, some interviewers functioned more effectively in probing situations, handling the complexities of the questionnaire, and in establishing a rapport with the respondent. To the extent that this factor affected respondent participation in the study, generalizability of findings will doubtless suffer.
- 2. During the initial weeks of interviewing, factors extraneous to the methodological design of the inquiry could have served to reduce response rate. A heat wave during the final weeks of July created uncomfortable conditions for both the interviewers and respondents. It is conceivable



that this had an effect of rendering communications more difficult and making some respondents unwilling to participate in the study until meteorological conditions were more favorable. Similarly, the timing of the interviews may have resulted in the failure to contact respondents who were on vacation. To the extent that the ability to undertake such travel is related to the economic status of respondents, representativeness of generated data may have been affected. If these limitations are operative, the greatest impact would be on data gathered from Massachusetts; the first month of interviewing (July) focussed exclusively on this state. 19

3. The commitment of interviewers to the success of the project varied. Certain members of the interviewing staff displayed considerable interest in the outcome of the survey; as a result, their level of productivity was usually high. Others proved less concerned, demonstrating a diminished output. The less interested interviewers voluntarily resigned or were terminated, resulting in a relatively high turnover rate, especially during the beginning weeks of the data collection phase. The resulting disruption, undoubtedly, also affected the response rate adversely.

Analytical Limitations

The conceptual framework of an investigation imposes limitations upon analyses and interpretations. The following points sould be remembered while considering the display and interpretation of data:

1. The conceptual appr ach of this study was to afford the context in which participants could discuss what they wanted to know and how they gathered information. This as accomplished through the mechanism of dividing situations into occupational and non-occupational contexts. To a certain degree, these categories are artificial. Many information needs can be viewed from either



model may imply. Certain respondent groups (e.g., retired individuals, those not working and housewives) are more likely to suggest non-work situations. They may not regard their present activities as applicable to a work-related category.

- 2. Individual respondents may have failed to interpret the listing of information source providers as a discrete set of entities. One may have conceivably indicated utilization of several sources when inefact, these comprised one and the same provider (e.g., a friend, co-worker and someone working for a business may all have been indicated inaccurately as separate sources consulted). Hence, there may be a tendency to over-report source utilization to the extent this phenonemon is operative.
- 3. Finally, there are important areas of consideration that were outside the scope of this investigation. One such element was the impact of particular sources on the larger "quality of life" of the respondents. It was our intent to describe the information seeking patterns of individuals, rather than evaluate the ability of sources to provide information. Many situations raised by participants may not have been addressable by particular sources; conversely, the primary utility of particular sources may lie in areas other than those identified by respondents in the course of responding to the interview.



NOTES

- 1. White House Conference on Library and Information Services. <u>Issues</u>

 and Resolutions: A Summary of Pre-Conference Activities. Washington,

 D.C.: National Commission on Libraries and Information Science, 1979.

 pp. 5-8.
- 2. Brenda Dervin, "Information needs of urban residents: a conceptual context" in Edward S. Warner, Ann D. Murray and Vernon E. Palmour, <u>Information Needs of Urban Residents</u>. Baltimore, MD: Regional Planning Council, 1973. (ED 088-464)
- 3. Karyl Atherton, An Exploratory Analysis of Some Indices of Socioeconomic Status. Berkeley, CA: University of California, Institute of Human Development, 1958; and E.L. Warner, Marchia Meeker, and S.K. Eells, Social Class in America. Chicago: Science Research Associates, 1949.
- 4. Earl R. Babbie. The Practice of Social Research, Belmont, CA: Wadsworth Publishing Co., 1975. pp. 268-269.
- 5. <u>Ibid.</u>, p. 275.
- 6. Edward S. Warner, Ann D. Murray and Vernon E. Palmour, Op. cit.
- 7. Brenda Dervin, et. al., The Development of Strategies for Dealing with the Information Needs of Urban Residents. Seattle, WA: School of Communication, University of Washington, (U.S. Office of Education, Office of Libraries and Learning Resources, Project No. L0035JA.)

 Phase I: Citizen Study, April 1976 (ED 125-640); Phase II: Information Practitioner Study, February 1977 (ED 136-791); Phase III:

 Applications, November 1977 (ED 148-389).
- 8. Vernon E. Palmour, et. al., <u>Information Needs of Californians: Technical</u>

 Report. Rockville, MD: King Research, Inc., 1979.



- 9. Robert M. Grover and Robert L. Kahn, <u>Surveys by Telephone</u>. New York:
 Academic Press, 1979.
- 10. For a pertinent discussion of simple random sampling see, Herbert

 Arkin and Raymond R. Colton. <u>Tables for Statisticians</u>, 2d ed.

 New York: Barnes and Noble, 1963. pp. 22, 145.
- 11. "Unlisted" numbers are those neither published nor made available through directory assistance; "unpublished" numbers, while not published in telephone directories, are available through directory assistance.
- 12. Zweizig successfully used a telephone survey to study predictors of library use; comparison of the residents with census data, however, indicated that less educated adults were under represented. Douglas L. Zweizig, "Predicting amount of library use: an emprical study of the role of the public library in the life of the adult public,"

 Ph.D. dissertation, Syracuse University, 1973.
- 13. See Appendix I for a copy of the questionnaire.
- 14. Fred N. Kerlinger, <u>Foundations of Behavioral Research</u>, 2d ed. New York:
 Holt, Rinehart and Winston, 1973.
- 15. The list was adopted from those specified in Palmour, et. al., Op. cit.
- 16. Paul M. Seigel, "Prestige in the American occupational structure," unpublished Ph.D. dissertation, University of Chicago, 1971.
- 17. National Opinion Research Center, "Jobs and occupations: a popular evaluation," Opinion News 9: 3-13 (September 1, 1947).
- 18. King Research Inc. participated in the formulation of the research design, data coding and tabulation.



19. We concentrated the first six weeks on Massachusetts respondents, but after the first month of interviewing we began the interviewing process for the other five states.



CHAPTER 3

ANALYSIS OF STUDY RESULTS

Whereas previous chapters have given the study framework, its purpose and setting, this one presents, in a descriptive manner, the findings gleaned from those 2,400 interviews conducted in the six New England states. The remaining chapters will compare our findings to previous studies as well as explore data implications.

For the purpose of analysis, the Statistical Package for the Social Sciences (SP S) was used. Descriptive data are grouped by frequency distributions and percentages, and displayed through tables and figures in both this chapter and the appendices. The chi-square test was used to determine statistical significance in relationships between variables. For example, it was useful for analyzing relationships between demographic variables as well as for investigating possible state differences. Although the Spearman Rank Order Correlation Coefficient and other non-parametric analyses were performed, these results are not reported unless they make a significant impact upon the findings presented in this chapter. In testing the significance of relationships involving demographic and state variables, the level of significance was set at 0.05. Non-statistically significant relationships were identified and those pertinent to the discussion have been incorporated into this chapter.

Some data generated by an investigation of citizens' information needs may be vague and imprecise, due to the fact that many people have neither



consciously thought about nor verbalized information needs.

Some survey respondents such as older citizens and certain

university groups, encounter difficulty even in basic problem articulation
the initial step in the interview process. As previously discussed, infor
mation needs, which can be difficult to quantify, must be measured through

information-seeking or information-using situations. Because of this, the

researchers realize that they are not describing information needs per se

but, rather, the context in which people address information needs.

The results of the analysis of the data collected are given in two main sections. The first of these reports background characteristics of survey respondents. The second section analyzes survey responses and the light they shed on hypotheses generated for this study. In general, data relationships are analyzed in terms of basic variables: sex, age, residential situs, occupation, education, income, race and state. While providing an overview of information seeking patterns and source providers, this chapter concentrates on the role of the library as an information provider.

RESPONDENTS' DEMOGRAPHICS

Demographic characteristics of respondents were compared to 1970 census data published by the U.S. Bureau of the Census and to population estimates as reported in <u>Statistical Abstracts of the United States</u>. Much of the published census data are grossly out-dated and do not detail population changes of the 1970s; the researchers are preparing this report prior to the release of 1980 census data. Thus, they were forced to regard statistical estimates as approximations of present figures. The accuracy of a study such as this one is squarely dependent upon polling a group of individuals representative of the community as a whole.



Sex

Figures 3-1 and 3-2 provide the sex distribution within each New England state, from both 1976 census data and our own study. Our survey results showed that the percentage of male respondents ranged from 41.6 to 45.8, averaging 44.5. With female respondents, the percentages varied from 54.5 to 58.4, with the arrage being 55.4. Comparison of those percentages to the total male and female population for 1976 population estimates distributed by the U.S. Bureau of the Census indicates no statistically significant difference. The largest discrepancy between survey distribution and those for the census data is for New Hampshire. The sex distribution for this state, however, failed to alter significantly the findings of the chi-square test.

These considerations are of primary importance since survey subjects were selected on the basis of sex and occupation, with the intent of constructing as representative a survey group as possible. The larger portion of interviewing hours during the day time tended to attract more respondents from the group of housewives. * As discussed in Chapter 2, the research undeavored to limit the number of housewives participating, and to examine other occupational as well as non-occupational situations.

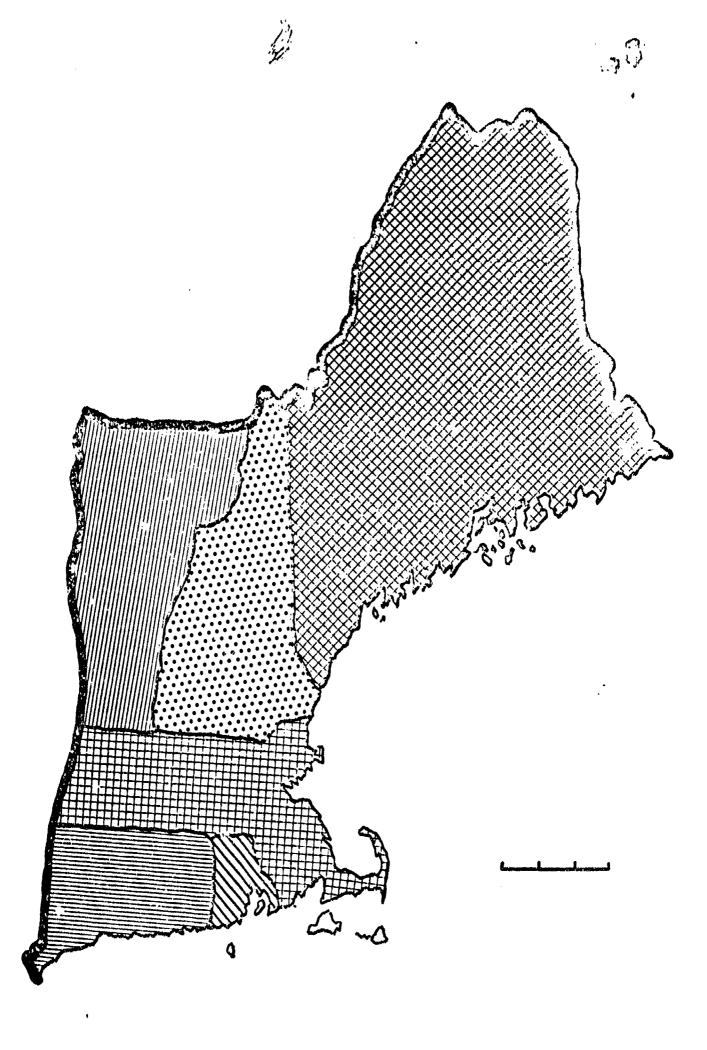
Occupation

Occupations have been classified . Lording to the scheme developed by the NORC which was explained in Chapter 2 and in Appendix II.

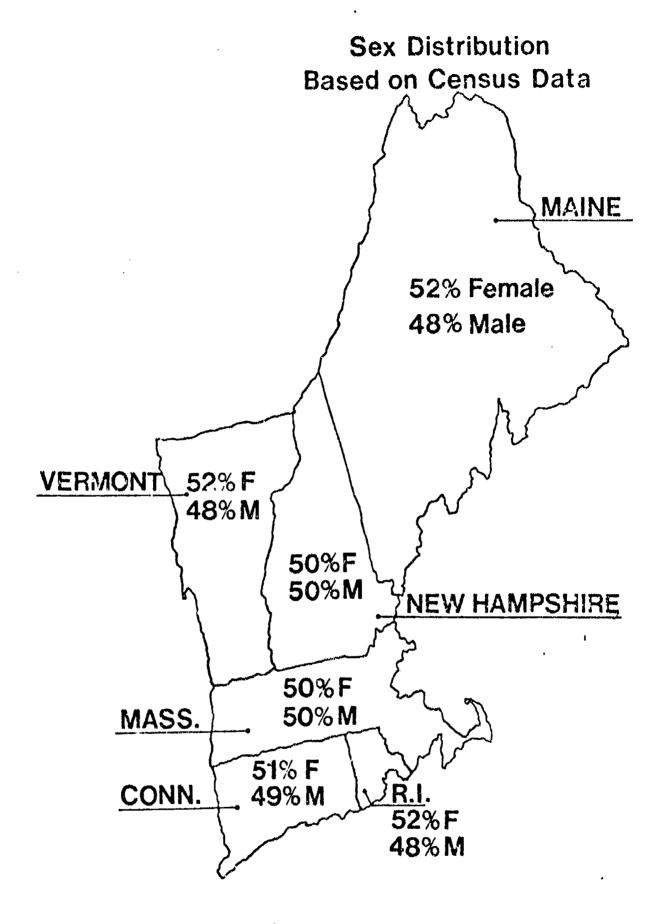
For the purposes of this study, the categories of retired persons, unemployed



^{*}Undoubtedly some men stay home and assume the role of househusbands. However, during the survey phase, the research team did not encounter a significant number of househusbands, to make it necessary to report such a category in this chapter.



ERIC



Transpose these figures to the shaded figure with Mass. Conn., R.I. Spelled out

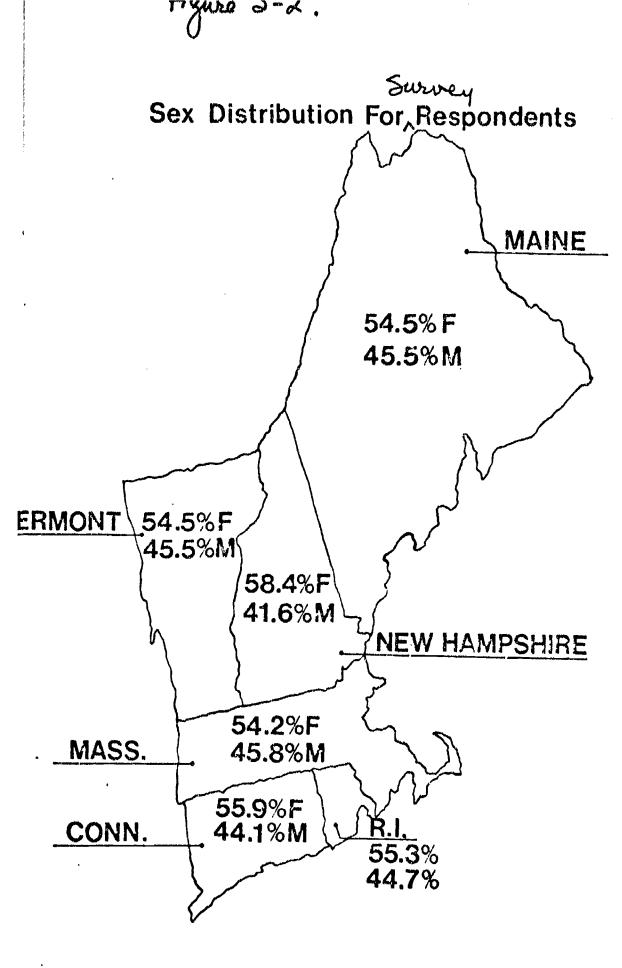




Table 3-1. Respondents by Occupation

Occupational Groupings*		Percent of Total Situations
Professional and Technical Workers		17.4
Managers and Administrators (except farm)		7,9
Sales Workers		7.5
Clerical and Kindred Workers		14.2
Craftsmen and Kindred Workers		11.7
Operatives (except transport)		4.6
Transport Equipment Operatives		1.2
Laborers (except farm)		3.0
Farmers and Farm Managers		.6
Farm Laborers and Farm Foreman		.4
Service Workers (except private household)		9,9
Private Household Workers		.5
Retired People		5.3
Students		5.8
Unemployed		2.9
Housewives		7.0
	Total:	99.9

^{*} The occupational categories have been adapted from Paul M. Siegel, "Prestige in the American Occupational Structure," Unpublished Ph.D. dissertation, University of Chicago, 1971.



Table 3-2. Respondent Age by State (%)

	16-24	25-34	35-44	45–54	5564	65 + over	Total %
Connecticut	17.2	25.9	20.9	18.0	11.4	6.6	100
Maine	23.1	30.6	18.4	11.2	10.4	6.2	1.00
Mass achusetts	19.5	31.9	18.3	14.1	10.3	5.9	100
Ne w Hampshire	23.4	30.9	17.7	15.2	7.5	5.2	100
Rhode Island	23.1	31.3	20.6	13.2	8.0	3.7	100
Vermont	20.9	34.5	19.4	7.3	11.3	6.5	100



^{*}Numbers are rounded to the nearest whole number.

persons, students, and housewives were added. Table 3-1, which gives the occupation of respondents, indicates a wide distribution of occupational groups. Analysis of those occupational groups, state-by-state, indicates a similar distribution. Farmers and farm workers comprised only a relatively small percentage of the total respondents even in states, such as Maine, New Hampshire, and Vermont, with large rural populations. Since these occupational groups are underrepresented, the findings cannot be said to fully reflect the type of situations they might describe.

Age

Age distribution of respondents ranged from sixteen to over sixtyfive years of age. As shown in Table 3-2, the number of respondents in the
category of sixty-five and over was exceedingly small. For instance, the
percentage of respondents in the category of sixty-five and over ranged
from 3.7 in Rhode Island to 6.6 in Connecticut; the average for the remaining
four states was 5.9 percent. In comparison, the population estimates
placed the percentage range of elderly people from 11.2 in Connecticut to
12.8 in Rhode Island; the average for other states at 11.5. As will be
explained later in the chapter, a major problem was that elderly people expressed difficulty in articulating situations over the telephone for prolonged periods of time. They frequently could think only of non-work
situations and expressed health related problems as barriers to completion
of the survey.

It should be noted that the age categories in the table do not exactly correspond to those of the census data. The category used by the census prescribed the age of 17 as the dividing line; the survey's equivalent group was defined as 16-24. Comparison of the age of respondents to 1978 population estimates from the U.S. Bureau of the Census would suggest that survey



respondents comprised a somewhat younger group than the population as a whole.

Even though age was not a primary criterion for the selection of survey subjects, it was adjusted in the final computer analysis so that the individual responses of those sixty-five years of age and over would carry greater weight and be more representative of people in that age group.

Income

Table 3-3 provides family income of respondents. A comparison of our data to those of 1975 estimates reported by the U.S. Bureau of the Census indicates that respondents were, for the most part, representative of the population for individual New England States. Approximately half of the respondents from the states of Connecticut, Maine, Massachusetts, and Rhode Island were represented within the median family income specified by the census estimates. Viewed from another persective, our results show that 54.2 percent of Connecticut respondents had family incomes within the \$15,000-20,000 range; the median for the census data was \$16,244. Some 49.3 percent of the respondents from Maine had incomes no higher than \$15,000; the median family income reported by the census was \$11,839. In Massachusetts, 60.4 percent of the respondents suggested incomes no higher than \$20,000; the median family income reported by census data was \$15,531. In Vermont, 54.8 percent of the respondents suggested incomes not exceeding \$15,000; the median family income suggested by census data was \$12,415. The percentages of respondents falling within the census salary range for New Hampshire and Rhode Island were lower than those in the other states (43.2% and 40.2% in comparison to census median family incomes of \$14,258 and \$14, 530 respectively). Adjustment for inflation would suggest that respondents for these two states were similar to the population.



Table 3-3: Respondent Income By State (%)

	Less Than \$5,000	\$5,000 - 10,000	\$10,000 - 15,000	\$15,000 - 20,000	\$20,000 - 25,000	More Than \$25,000	Total %*
Connecticut	4.7	12.3	17.3	19.9	13.7	32.2	- 100
Maine	7.0	20,3	22.0	20.6	11.0	19.2	- 100
Massachusetts	10.9	10.0	18.1	21.4	14.5	25.1	- 100
New Hampshire	6.1	18.0	19,1	21.1	18.6	17.2	- 100
Rhode Island	5.7	15.0	19.5	25.8	14.7	19.3	- 100
Vermont	9.0	20.2	25.6	19.9	10.4	15.0	- 100





^{*}Numbers are subject to rounding

Racial/Ethnic Origin

Table 3-4, which examines the racial/ethnic origin of respondents, indicates a heavy emphasis on Caucasians, with other groups comprising only small percentages. Comparing these data to those of 1976 population estimates of the U.S. Bureau of the Census indicates that no statistically significant differences prevail. The population for each state consists primarly of Caucasians. The Portugese representation may seem high to people unfamiliar with the New England area, but this group comprises an important segment of the New England population, specifically for the states of Massachusetts and Rhode Island.

Education

Table 3-5, which presents data by education, does not produce statistically significant differences with census data. Regardless of the state, the majority of residents had, on the whole, advanced beyond a high school education. People having at least some college or vocational/technical training beyond high school comprised the largest proportion of the survey population.

Residential Situs

Table 3-6 shows the residential situs of respondents by state. Respondents from the states of Maine, New Hampshire, and Vermont were primarily from rural areas, whereas the proportion of respondents from rural areas was significantly less for the other, more urban states. At this point, it might be useful to provide the following definitions:

- 1) urban - large city, suburb of a large city, or medium size city (suburb and non-suburb), with population over 50,000.
- 2) small city 25,000-49,999 population



Table 3-4. Respondent Race by State (%)

	Black	Caucasian	<u> Hispanic</u>	Indian	Asian	Portuguese	<u>Other</u>	Total %*
Connecticut	4.2	92.3	1.6	.8	.3	.3	.5	1.00
Maine	. 2	96.3	.5	1.7	.2	.5	.5	100
Massachuset ts	2.3	91.2	•5	.8	****	1.8	3.4	100
New Hampshire	. 5	97.0	.8	.8	****	,3	.8	100
Rhode Island	2.0	93.5	.3	.5		1.5	2.3	100
Vermont	.5	96.2	.3	1.3	.8		1.0	100

^{*}Numbers have been rounded to the nearest whole number.

Table 3-5: Respondent Education By State (%)

	Less than High School .	High School Graduate	Technical or Vocational	Some College	College Graduate	Post- Graduate Studies	* Total %
Connecticut	9.6	26.4	6.0	22.5	21.2	14.7	100
Maine	10.6	31.2	9.2	20.3	19.6	8.9	100
Massachusetts	8.4	28.7	4.1	22,3	21.6	15.0	100
New Hampshire	10.5	28.0	5,8	26.5	21.0	8.3	100
Rhode Island	12.4	30.7	5.4	23.3	16.1	11.6	100
Vermont	9.3	32.3	5,3	20.3	18.5	14.5	100

109

110

^{*}Numbers are subject to rounding

Table 3-6. Residential Situs by State (%)

•	Urban	Small City	Rural	Total 7
Connecticut	38.7	23.9	37.4	100
Maine	13.3	14.4	72.3	100
Massachusetts	35.7	19.8	44.5	100
New Hampshire	24.2	5.1	70.7	100
Rhode Island	41.8	17.9	40.3	100
Vermont	11.8	0	88.2	100



^{*}Numbers are subject to rounding

3) rural - - - cities under 25,000, farms, or open country. 1

Figure 3-3 collapses the three categories across states and seems to show a heavy overall emphasis on respondents from rural settings. However, since these categories are not compatible with those of the census data, no meaning-ful statistical comparison can be made at this time.

The findings as to residential situs reflect general similarities to 1970 census data. Complicating interpretation, however, is the fact that census categories and our definitions of the three categories do not correspond exactly.

Situation Articulation

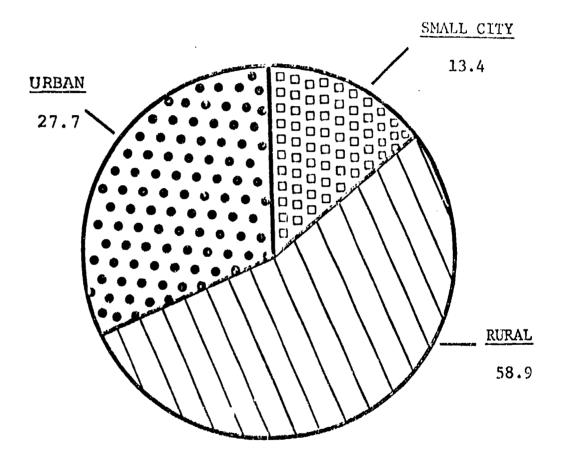
Households were selected for investigation from a computer-generated list of randomized telephone numbers. As previously explained, respondents were monitored on a daily basis to ensure representation of male and non-housewife respondents. In retrospect, residential situs might have been accorded more attention in the sampling frame. Furthermore, an examination of occupation groups indicates that farmers and farm workers comprise only a small percentage of respondents.

Additional insights into the character of the survey group can be garnered from an investigation of respondents' ability to articulate situations in which they had to make a decision, find an answer, solve a problem, or understand something. When respondents were asked to describe situations, of both a work and a non-work nature, they could not always do so. In fact, many people could only think of, and explain, a single situation. Examining the ability to articulate one or two situations on the basis of respondent demographics indicates substantial variation. Of the respondents, sixty-five years of age and over, 80.6 percent explained only one situation. Frequently, these people had difficulties recalling work-related situations.



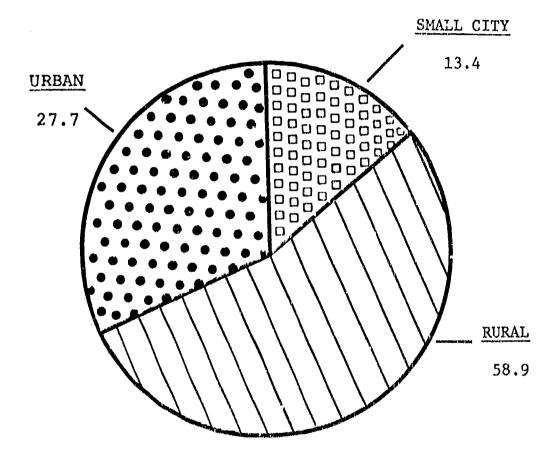
Figure 3-3

RESPONDENT DEMOGRAPHICS BY RESIDENTIAL SITUS





RESPONDENT DEMOGRAPHICS BY RESIDENTIAL SITUS





They wanted to describe situations involved with employment before retirement. Interviewers tried to explain that work-related could involve household chores and a variety of other activities. Still the elderly viewed work related situations within a narrow context and opted for a discussion of a non-working, personal (coping and psychological) need. Undoubtedly, the study matrix requires refinement if it is to take into consideration retired and unemployed persons, who may not have encountered work related situations in the past month or so.

Further support for the findings relating to the age demographic can be seen from an examination of situation articulation on the basis of occupational group. Some 91.9 percent of the retired persons, and 77.4 percent of those unemployed, offered only one situation. Approximately three-fourths of the housewives provided a single situation, usually of a non-work nature. For whatever reason, two-thirds of the laborers and 52 percent of the clerical workers supplied only one situation. Other occupational groups tended to suggest two, rather than one situation.

Articulation of one or two situations did not reflect statistically significant differences for sex, residential situs, income, education and race. The distribution from state to state was approximately the same, with Maine representing the only variation. Residents of this one state were more likely to suggest only one situation than were the residents of the other states surveyed.

THOSE NEW ENGLAND RESIDENTS WILLING TO PARTICIPATE BUT UNABLE TO ARTICULATE A SITUATION

The need for information occurs to everyone at one time or another but some cannot, coherently and concisely, articulate situations in which decisions were made, answers found, problems solved, or something under-



stood. During our survey period, interviewers were instructed to gather demographic data on respondents unable to articulate a situation so that the research team could construct a profile of this group. It was felt that such information will aid program planners, as well as researchers wanting to elicit situations from a broader cross section of the population. Information need, as used here, is a construct which researchers have invented to explain why people seek and use information. Having hypothesized that information needs exist, situations are identified in an effort to provide the basis upon which to study information needs. It is our hope to observe "traces" of an information need having existed in the context of the situa-The effort was to get respondents to articulate a situation so that the researchers could get at the information seeking or use that related to it. There is no theoretical reason to believe that ability to articulate situations is a requisite to seeking or using information; it is only for our need as researchers in order to observe the information seeking or In brief, we do not equate articulation to the information need. However, the ability to articulate situations may be requisite for use of formal information systems.

In this New England study, some 502 residents expressed a willingness to participate in the telephone survey but could not recall a single situation. Having to remember an important situation in which they recently needed to find an answer to a question, solve a problem, or make a decision was impossible for these people, at least during brief telephone conversations in which they undoubtedly sensed that the interviewer was waiting for a response. Interviewers were thoroughly trained to be patient in waiting for a response and not to prompt potential survey subjects by suggesting possible topical areas. They could and did, however, ask survey



subjects to recall what happened to them in the past week and to see if any of their activities fell within the scope of this study.

A slightly higher percentage of those residents unable to articulate situations were women (57.8%). This pattern, which did not deviate on the basis of state, was similar to the response characteristics of the 2,400 survey subjects. Therfore, it seems to show that sex was not an important determining factor. A significant difference, however, can be found for the residence demographic. Some 273, or 54.4 percent, of the 502 zerosituation New England residents lived in cities or towns under 50,000 in population. Further, by including those residents who live in open country or on a farm, the number increases to 355, for a total percentage of 70.7. As is evident, people living in large cities, suburbs near metropolitan centers, and cities over 50,000 in population are more likely to articulate situations. This finding is also true on a state-by-state basis, with two exceptions: Massachusetts and Rhode Island. In these two states, people unable to articulate situations were as likely to reside in an urban center as they were to live in rural settings. This difference can possibly be contributed to the characteristics of the urban population in large cities of Massachusetts and Rhode Island, such as Boston. For example, the large number of intercity population can possibly show the statistical result. Thus, it would seem that the opportunities for residents to be exposed to the complexity and variety of potential information sources may have a bearing on their articulation ability.

Some 344, or 66.5 percent, of the 502 residents had received an education of high school or less. The remaining percentage was distributed among various categories reflecting differing degrees of college education. For this demographic variable no variations among the six states



were evident. Apparently, those who are less educated experience a greater degree of articulation difficulty.

All but ten residents identified their age. Analysis by age of respondent reflects that half of these people were at least 46 years of age or over. Those falling within the first quartile were 62 years of age or older, while those in the third quartile were at least 30 years of age. Similar results were found across all six New England states. It would seem, on the basis of these findings, that older people encounter greater difficulty in situation articulation.

Some 95 of the 502 residents refused to identify the category range reflecting their income. Of the 407 providing income data, some 277 (68%) reported a total family income of less than \$15,000. By including the category range of "\$15,000-20,000," the percentage becomes 81.1. Once more, state comparisons did not reflect variation. These data seem to suggest that lower income people have greater difficulty in verbalizing situations.



Table 3-7. State Comparison of the Ethnic Origin for People Unable to Articulate a Situation (Number of Respondents)

	Black	Caucasian		American Indian	Asian American	Portuguese American	Other	Refused to Answer	Total Number
Connecticut	6	47	1	1	_	_	ton	2	57
Maine	10	24	26	18	13	10	_	19	120
Massachusetts	4	47	-	_			-	1	52
New Hampshire	1	77	-	•••	-	-		2	80
Rhode Island	4	74	-	1		3	-	-	82
Vermont	2	. 101	end.	1	-	-	4	3	111
TOTAL NUMBER	27	370	27	21	13	13	4	27	502

ability to articulate situations.

Some 29 (5.8.% of 502) individuals refused to disclose their occupation. Occupations described by the other 473 respondents were coded into the same occupational categories for this study. The results indicate distribution among all the categories, with the most frequently cited ones being:

retired persons (15.7 %)

craftsmen and kindred workers (15.7 %)

clerical and kindred workers (11.5 %)

housewives (8.2 %)

professional and technical workers (7.6 %)

service workers, excluding private household (6.6 %)

Thus, almost two-thirds of all the occupations suggested (65.3%) fall into these six categories. Given what was discussed earlier in terms of age, income, and education, it is interesting to note that the highest two groups of respondents for zero-situations were retired persons or craftsmen and kindred workers.

In summary, a person who was willing to participate in this survey but was unable to articulate either a work or non-work situation seemed most likely to earn less than \$15,000 per year, to have a formal education not exceeding high school, to reside in a place not exceeding a population of 50,000 (Massachusetts and Rhode Island possibly comprise an exception to this generalization as was discussed earlier), and to be over forty-six years of age.

REPORTING ON HYPOTHESES

As detailed in Chapter 2, a series of hypotheses were generated to guide formulation of the questionnaire and to probe specific areas of



information needs. The hypotheses which were designed to lend the data collection procedure a sense of purpose and direction, were the controlling ideas behind the study. In surveying and analysis, it is these concepts that are tested, weighed and assessed. Findings concerning specific hypotheses are summarized in the next chapter. The following discussion focuses on the situations described, the source providers consulted, level of satisfaction with the sources, barriers encountered in the search for information, relevance of economic and perceptual criteria, and reasons for library use and non-use.

Information Seeking Situations

In all interviews, respondents were asked first to describe an important work or non-work situation from the past month or so in which they made a decision, found an answer to a question, solved a problem, or tried to understand something. These situations could be positive or negative. What was important was that they be situations where the person stopped and thought about what he/she was going to do. The 2,400 completed interviews produced a total of 3,530 situations, of which 1,572 were work related and 1,960 were non-work related.

Table 3-8 represents a rank order of major work and non-work situation categories faced by those survey. a. Consumer issues, together with "job-related: technical" accounted for one-fourth of all the situations described by respondents. Each category was suggested in 13 percent of the total situations. As for the category of consumer issues, which was the major non-occupational situation described by those interviewed, respondents could recall, among others, information needs relating to the following topics:



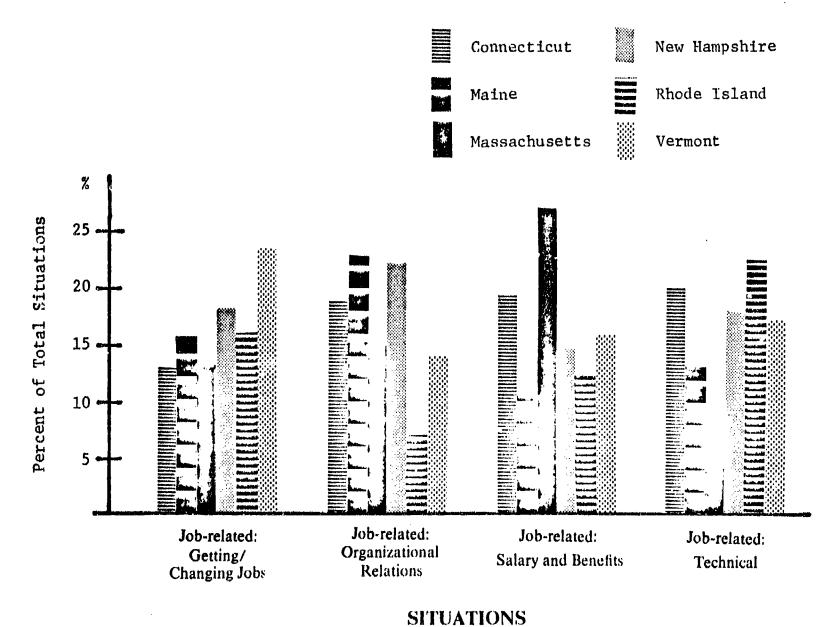
Table 3-8. Major Situation Categories Described by Respondents

Percent of Total Situation Non-Work Situations Work Total Job-related: Technical¹ 470 8 478 13.5 37 434 471 13.3 Consumer Issues Job-related: Getting/ Changing Jobs 321 30 351 10.0 Housing and Household 24 Maintenance 266 290 8.2 242 6.9 Education and Schooling 61 181 5.0 Recreation 15 162 177 Money Matters 30 146 176 5.0 Job-related: Organizational Relations² 3 5.0 172 175 **Health** 38 118 156 4.4 Job-related: Salary and Benefits 121 5 126 3.6 Child Care 82 2.8 18 100 Personal Relations 5 93 98 2.8 47 Transportation 13 60 1.7 Energy 46 57 11 1.6 Assorted Miscellaneous **23**6 337 575 16.2 3,530 TOTAL 1,572 1,958 100



Issues related to execution of specific tasks or related to setting up businesses.

²Job definition and relations with supervisors and co-workers.



BLICATIONS

Figure 3-4. Comparison by State for Selected Work-Related Situation Categories



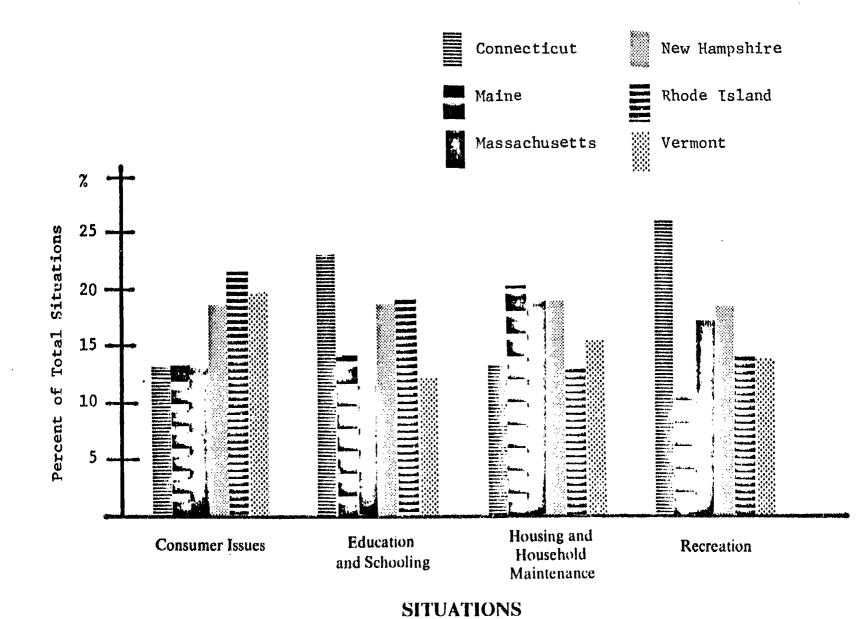


Figure 3-5. Comparison by State for Selected Non-Work Related Categories



125

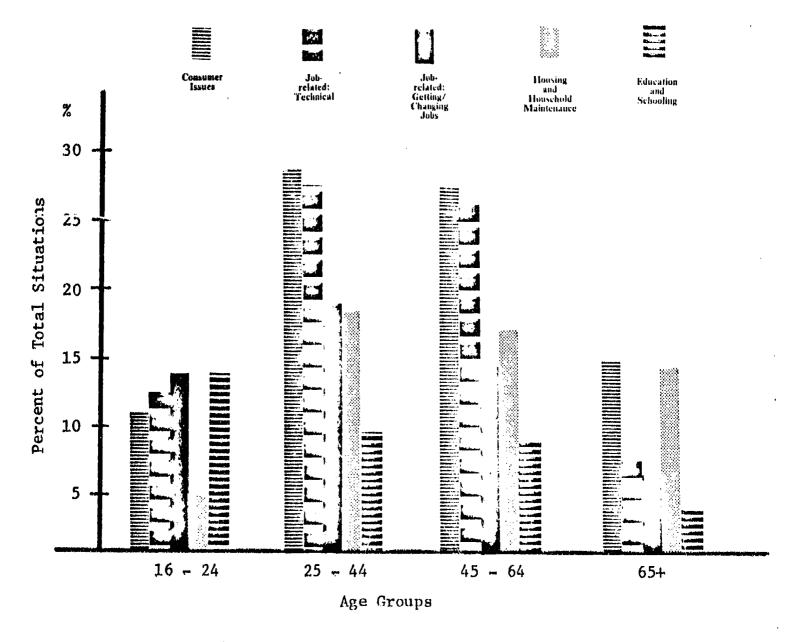


Figure 3-6. Information Seeking Patterns by Situation Categories Among Different Age Groups



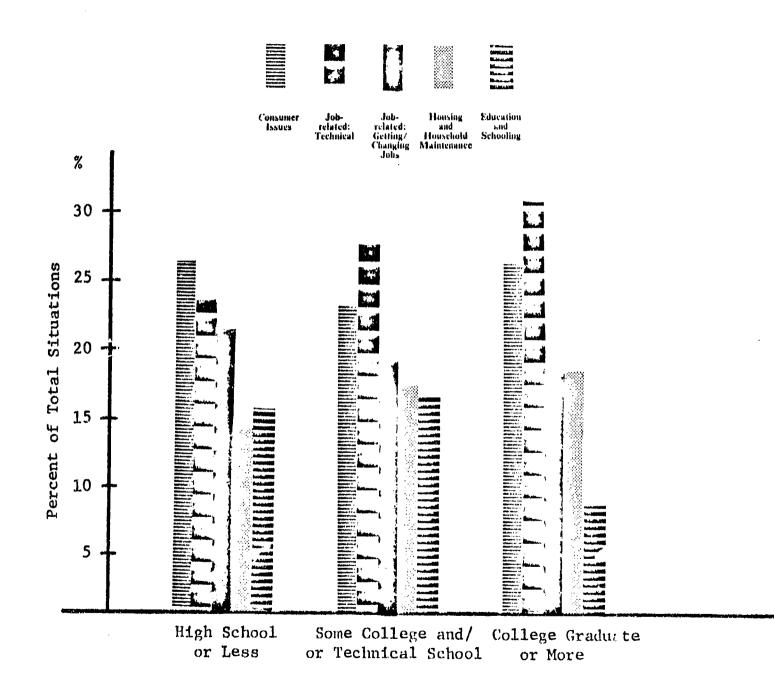


Figure 3-7. Information Seeking Patterns by Situation Categories
Among Groups of Different Educational Background



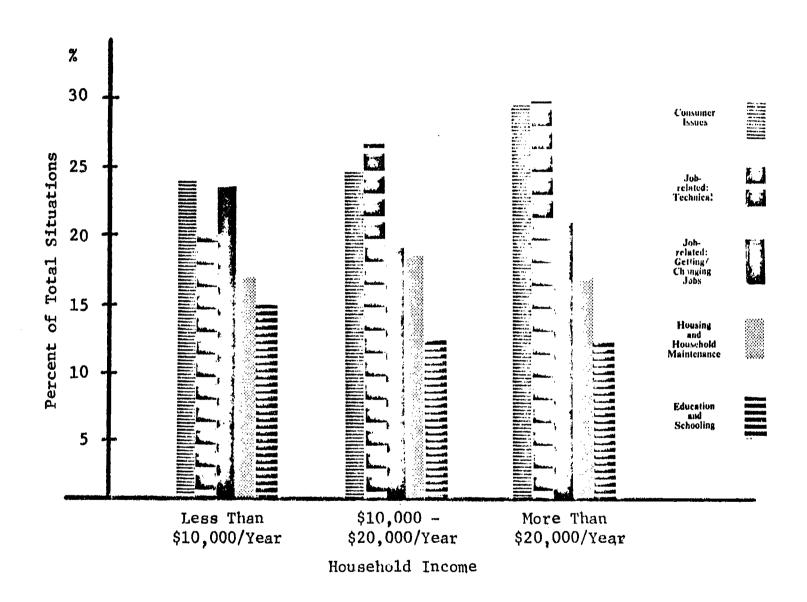


Figure 3-8. Information Seeking Patterns by Situation Categories Among Groups of Different Household Income



- product quality
- product availability
- product information
- billing
- service availability
- service quality
- service information
- high prices
- consumer protection

Appendix III which summarizes the component topics used for defining all given situations. For example, it would appear from Table 3-7 that energy matters were of little importance to polled New Englanders, but since the survey was conducted during the summer and early fall of 1979, during a severe gas shortage with escalating fuel prices, such a conclusion would be highly inaccurate. Energy concerns, as it turns out, are listed in the table, but as part of such categories as money matters, transportation and other.

Situations by State

Examination of the total 3,530 situations among the six New England states indicates state to state variations mostly in the situation categories relating to occupational groupings as well as to consumer issues, recreation and education. (See Figures 3-4 and 3-5.) Consumer issues rated highest for residents of Rhode Island, Vermont, and New Hampshire; percentages for the remaining three states were similar.

Recreational situations were more likely to be mentioned by respondents from Connecticut, Massachusetts and New Hampshire (with the percentage among



the remaining three states averaging 12.2. Again, residents of Connecticut emphasized educational situations more so than those of the other states. The percentage spread among the remaining five states was only 7.2. It does seem unusual that Massachusetts, known for its diversified educational facilities and centers, ranked fourth. Housing issues were much more of a concern to residents of Maine, New Hampshire, and Massachusetts, than they were to citizens of Rhode Island or the other two states.

Among the work related situations of getting/changing jobs, technical issues, and organizational matters, some distinct variations emerge. Respondents from the state of Maine were most interested in organizational matters; they were at the lower end of the scale for getting/changing jobs, and technical issues. Residents of Vermont were more likely to describe situations relating to getting/changing jobs than they were situations pertaining to technical and organizational matters. Citizens of New Hampshire showed the least variation among the six situation categories; as indicated in Figures 3-4 and 3-5, regardless of the situation categories; they ranked either second or third. As to the occupational categories, respondents from Rhode Island were most likely to suggest technical issues. Except for salaries and benefits, Massachusetts residents surprisingly ranked no higher than fourth in the remaining occupational categories. Finally, citizens of Connecticut ranked high on technical issues but low on getting/changing jobs. Situations by Demographics

Combined Work and Non-Work Situation. Situation categories were examined on the basis of respondent demographics. Figures 3-6 through 3-8 show substantial differences in terms of information seeking patterns among



the various classifications of respondents for combined work and non-work total situations. For example, respondents sixty-five years of age and over most often suggested situations relating to education and the getting/changing of jobs. Also, the lower the income bracket the more likely that the respondent would be interested in getting/changing jobs and consumer issues.

The distribution of both work and non-work situation categories by occupaional groupings indicated minor variations except for clerical workers, retired persons, students, and housewives. Clerical workers were the only group to place getting/changing jobs as the most frequently mentioned category. Other than for this, the distribution of this group was similar to that of the others. Predictably, students most frequently described an educational situation; as with other groups, they were also interested in job-related: technical, and getting/changing jobs, as well as consumer issues. Housewives and retired persons showed the greatest variation within their responses. Of the 132 combined work and non-work situations (3.8 % of the total) described by retired persons, the percent distributions is as follows:

consumer issues	(21.9)
housing	(14.2)
health	(7.0)
education	(6.3)
energy	(5.6)
recreation	(.5.1)
money matters	(.5.0)
other	(34.9)



Similarly, the percentage distribution for 204 situations (5.9 %) of the total situations) given by housewives was:

consumer issues	(16.6)
housing	(15.4)
education	(12.8)
recreation	(7.5)
health	(5.9)
personal relations	(4.4)
other	(37.4)

The job-related categories are notably absent from both rankings. Yet, job-related categories played a far more central role in the situation specified by other occupational groups.

Separate Work and Non-Work Situations. Thus far, analysis of the situations has been based on combined findings for work and non-work situations, for a total of 3,530 situations. When we examined the 1,572 work-related and the 1,958 non-work related situations separately, we discover that the findings are similar to those for the total situation.

The variables of sex, age, education, state of residence, income, and race did not produce statistically significant differences among work situation categories. However, it should be noted that respondents between the ages of 16 and 34 were the most likely to describe situations relating to the two dominant interests of their lives: getting/changing jobs (65.5 %) and education (78.5 %). Even though statistical significance can not be derived from an analysis of the types of situations mentioned according to profession, it is interesting to note that 60.5



percent of the work situations were described by those whose occupation are of lower prestige levels, as determined by the NORC scale. (See Chapter 2 for an explanation of this scale.)

Similarly, those variables of sex, place of residence, education, income, and race did not produce statistically significant differences for non-work situation categories. Some marked differences surfaced, however, for the age variable. Over 60 percent of the education (65.7 %) and almost that percent of recreation (58.6 %) situations were described by people under the age of 34, whereas 59.2 percent of the health situations, were given by people oldes than this.

Situations In Relation To The Categories Specified by the White House Conference On Library and Information Services

The White House Conference on Library and Information Services examined five themes in which information plays a role. As shown in Table 9, the vast majority of total situations (73 %) pertained only to "meeting personal needs." Within this theme, over half (52%) of the situations dealt with the resolution of day-to-day problems. "Improving organizations and professions " was an important secondary category. Here, the most important factor was serving organizations that provide products or services. Education accounted for only 4.6 percent of the total work situations, and the government for only 2.5 percent. Respondents did not suggest any situations dealing with theme five, which covers international issues and problems.

As for the 1,572 work situations, some 54.3 percent dealt with meeting personal needs, while "improving organizations and the professions" comprised 38.8 percent. As is evident, the percentage for the



Theme	Number of	Percent of Total	Number of Work		Number of Non-work	
1. MEETING PERSONAL NEEDS	Situations	Situations	Situations	Percent	Situations	Percent
a) serve in solving day-to-	1 020	5 0	740	/7 O	1100	F.C. 0
day problems	1,839	52	742	47.2	1.103	56.3
b) assist individuals in coping	170	E	4.3	2 7	122	<i>(</i> 0
with trauma or crisis	, 172	5	43	2.7	133	6.8
c) inform the public of news and current events	106	3	16	1.0	٥٨	<i>i</i> . 1
d) support interests in cultural	100	J	10	1.0	80	4.1
heritage, religion and family life	195	5	19	1.2	173	0 0
e) accomodate needs in entertainment,	Tan	J	LJ	1.4	1/3	8.8
recreation, and leisure activities	210	6	23	1.5	187	9.5
f) serve special constituencies	23	1	9	0.6	14	0.7
g) other (personal)	26	1	1	0.0	23	1.2
9) onior (harboitar)	40	⊥	<u></u>	O. I	43	.L ₆
2. ENHANCING LIFELONG LEARNING						
a) support education in schools	71	2	28	1.8	44	2.3
b) concerns reinforcing higher	· -			_ • •	. ,	~. 5
education	78	2	37	2.4	40	2.0
c) erase illiteracy and improve			-	• •		
reading skills of general public	2	0*	1	0.1	1	0.0
d) enhance informal lifelong learning						• •
for pre-school age children and adults	17	o <u>*</u>	3	0.2	17	0.8
e) other	18	0 *	1	0.1	5	0.3
3. IMPROVING ORGANIZATIONS AND THE PROFESSIONS a) serve organizations that provide						
products or services	458	13	447	28.4	14	0.7
b) support organizations that provide a		ماد				
benefit	10	Ö.*	5	0.3	5	0.3
c) assist professions	169	5	116	7.4	53	2.7
d) other	68	2	43	2.7	23	1.2
4. EFFECTIVELY GOVERNING SUCIETY a) increase citizen participation in						
public policy decisions	38	1	9	0.6	27	1.4
b) government needs for census, economic,		. .				
weather, and other related information	6	0*	1	0.1	5	0.3
c) government needs related to public		_				
service, research, regulations, and laws	36	1	24	1.6	10	0,5
d) other			3	0.2	1	0.1
TOTAL	3,548	100%	1,572	100%	1,960	100%

^{*} Percentages smaller than 0.55 are rounded off.

latter theme was 18.8 percent higher than that for the combined work and non-work situations. On the other hand, the majority of non-work situations (87.4) related to the White House Conference theme of "meeting personal needs." Over half of those situations emphasizing this theme (56.3) dealt with resolving day-to-day problems. Within this context, we find situations dealing with such topics as consumer issues, transportation, housing, and neighborhood concerns. The other four themes accounted for a relatively small proportion of the total non-work situations.

Citizens' overriding requirements for information in meeting their personal needs seem to be in line with what was expressed by the White House Conference delegation and the resolutions passed during that conference. This finding, together with demographic characteristics of respondents, should have implications in terms of future planning and development of library services in this country. Further coverage of this significance will be dealt with in the next two chapters.

Information Source Providers

It is useful to insert a methodological note at this point. The research team is not equating situation categories and information needs. It is, rather, suggesting that information needs arise naturally within the context of individual situations. Individuals utilize information providers as preliminary sources to decision making, problem solving, or a fuller understanding of an element in the surrounding world.

Given the conceptual framework of this study, once situation cate-



gories had been identified, survey subjects were presented with a list of source providers, and were asked to select those which they either had consulted in the past, or planned to consult in the future. Table 3-10 presents the sources consulted in the order of frequency of suggestion by the 2,400 respondents. Respondents were also asked to identify the sources they considered most or least helpful in their pursuit of pertinent information. Libraries were ranked ninth among information source providers and were considered as most or least helpful in only 3 percent of the situations in which they were consulted. In the remaining instances, when they were used, they served as an intermediary step in the information chain; although often failing to provide the information sought, they may, instead, indicate other possible avenues of search.

In many situations (76% of the total), respondents consulted five or less providers. Conversely, in few (7.6%) of the situations did respondents use eight or more source providers. There were no statistically significant differences on the basis of respondent demographics, state variations, and work and non-work situations.

In an attempt to determine the qualities of a specific source provider which made it more or less popular, the randomized list of thirteen sources was broken down into groups showing basic characteristics: interpersonal (e.g. one's own thinking and past experience, friends, neighbors, or co-workers), institutional (e.g. professional people, school, religious, library, or governmental), and mass media (e.g., newspaper, books, television, or radio). In



Table 3-10. Source Providers Consulted

Percent by Which Source is Listed as:

		Percent of		
	Number of	Respondents	Most	Least
Sources Consulted	<u>Situations</u>	Citing Source	<u>Helpful</u>	<u>Helpful</u>
Own experience	2,611	74	25	16
Friend, neighbor, or relative	1,993	5 7	15	17
Newspaper, magazine, or book	1,585	45	10	12
Store, company or business	1,572	45	10	1.0
Co-worker	1,534	43	12	11
Professional (e.g., doctor or lawyer)	1,420	41	13	6
Government	943	27	5	6
TV or radio	731	21	1	8
Library	596	17	3	3
Telephone book	580	16	1	6
Social Service agency or charity	461	1.3	2	3
Religious leader	337	10	1	1
Other	86	3	2	0



all situations, work and otherwise, respondents were most likely to consult interpersonal sources alone or in conjunction with institutional and mass media sources. When institutional sources were used, most frequently respondents checked professional people, companies, or government agencies as shown in Table 3-11. The other providers in this category were used much less frequently. Except for the group of professional people, the percentage differences between least helpful and most helpful were similar.

Probing the sequence in which source providers are consulted might prove productive for future studies. It would provide a more complete indication of the relationship among sources of an interpersonal, institutional, and mass media nature, and supply a more detailed picture of information seeking patterns. Although survey respondents, in many instances, consulted a large number of source providers, self-reporting, based on a checklist of sources, may produce either an under-estimation or an overestimation of those actually consulted. Further, respondents may have described the same source under various categories. For instance, the co-worker consulted might have been associated with a government agency. In such cases, both the co-worker and government agency categories might be mentioned, without indication that they represented the same consultation. Interviewers were instructed to detect this and to have the respondents clarify the appropriate response category. This checking procedure proved difficult to implement, as interviewers did not always remember to verify that suggested source providers comprised seperate entities. To be fair to the interviewers, the questionnaire was complex and even experienced interviewers occasionally forgot the proper sequence and had to call subjects later for additional information.



The hypothesis pertaining to the source providers dealt with the number and type (interpersonal, institutional and mass media) consulted. Analysis by state of residence, demographic characteristics, as well as work and non-work situations produced no statistically significant differences. Regardless of situation categories and their placement within the fabric of work and non-work needs, respondents placed heavy emphasis on interpersonal source providers. Past experiences, communication with friends, neighbors, and co-workers, provide the basis for dealing with many information needs arising from everyday living. When using mass media resources in obtaining needed information, respondents tended to seek further information from a smaller range of other source providers. In most cases, the extent of their further information search might have been limited to use of personal collections or printed information obtained from interpersonal contacts.

Level of Satisfaction with Source Providers

Most Helpful Source.

Situation categories. As mentioned previously, respondents were asked to identify the source provider most helpful in meeting their information needs. Table 3-12 discusses those source providers listed as most



Table 3-11. Institutional Source Providers Depicted As

Most and Least Helpful

		Percent by Which Source			
	Total Percent	Was Liste	d As:		
Source Providers	Of Use	Most Helpful	Least Helpful		
Professionals, such as doctor or lawyer	41	13	6		
Store, company, or business	45	10	10		
Government agency	27	5	6		
Library	17	3	3		
Social services agency or charity	. 13	2	3		
Religious organization or leader	1.0	1	1		



Table 3-12. Source Providers Listed As Most Important for Selected Situation Categories

	Interpersonal Sources %	Mass Media %	Institutional Sources %	Other %
Consumer Issues	45.5	15.7	38 .2	0.6
Housing	50.9	10.2	36.7	2.2
Getting/Changing Jobs	67.4	6.6	23.2	2.8
Salary and Benefits	63.9	4.9	28.6	2.6
Job-related: Organizational	59.6	8.0	30.4	2.0
Job-related: Technical	55.3	12.2	30.7	1.8
Education	45.3	11.0	40.3	3.4
Recreation	55,5	17.5	24.4	2.6

important in relation to the top eight major situation categories (ones accounting for 65.5 % of the total situations). Clearly, sources of an interpersonal nature were most likely to be regarded as most helpful. No significant variations were found for respondent demographics and individual states.

Although interpersonal sources were mentioned as most helpful in over 45 percent of the situations specified in every category, there is significant variation from category to category. For example, interpersonal sources were considered the most helpful for the category of getting/ changing jobs, whereas for situations relating to consumer issues and caucation, only 45 percent mentioned that interperconal sources were most helpful. On the whole, mass media sources were not frequently labeled as the most important source. Still, they received their highest percentage for recreation related activities.

Isolating the category of institutional sources would indicate a predominant reliance, regardless of situation categories for professional people and corporations; a detailed statistical breakdown is provided in Table 11. Institutional sources were consulted 38.2 percent of the times in which respondents dealt with consumer issues. Nearly a third (28.9 %) of these sources were corporations and professional people. The remaining 7.9 percent involved the other remaining institutional sources. Libraries were seldom labeled as most helpful sources. The largest percentage in which they were labeled as most helpful was for the categories job related: technical (5.7 %) and education (5.0 %), This low percentage for the library should not be surprising



given the overall finding that libraries were most helpful in only 3 percent of the total situations in which they were consulted.

Professional people, businesses and corporations were mentioned most frequently for the situation categories of job-related: technical, housing, and getting/changing jobs. In the case of consumer issues, the order was reversed, while for education and schooling, professional people were mentioned the mostand businesses the least. For the categories of housing and consumer issues, government agencies and libraries placed in third or fourth positions, with social services agencies, charities, and religious leaders mentioned in less than 1 percent of the situations.

In job-related: technical situations, libraries placed third and government agencies fourth. The situations of education and getting/ changing jobs reflected the most variation. For education, professional libraries, social service agencies people were followed by government agencies, and religious leaders.

Corporations and businesses placed last and were suggested in less than 2 percent of the cases. As is evident from the discussion thus far, libraries ranked either third or fourth. The category in which they dramatically shifted position was for getting/changing jobs. Here they were listed last- most important in only 1.5 percent of the situations. Social service agencies and religious leaders rated slightly higher. Government, businesses, and professional people were suggested with greater frequency.

Respondents drew upon a variety of information source providers.

Among those of an institutional nature, libraries were most likely

listed as most helpful within selected categories, primarily job
related: technical and education. Overall, however, respondents



seldom sought resources contained in libraries. As will be discussed later in this chapter, situation categories were probed in depth in order to discover those areas in which people were most likely to turn to institutional sources and to label them as most helpful.

In further quantifying the positive and negative qualities of popular source providers, respondents were asked if there had been anything about the most helpful source which they did not like. Overwhelmingly (92%), there was satisfaction with that source provider. Given the degree of satisfaction with the most helpful source, it is understandable that respondents expressed the likelihood that they would return to that source with a similar information need in the future. If a minor irritant was present, it most likely pertained to relevance or accuracy of the answer; or the manner in which the answer was presented.

Referral. Regardless of situation, respondents did not choose the most helpful source provider on the basis of a referral. In those situations in which respondents had been referred (20% of the total), respondents usually found the most helpful source provider through recommendations from friends or acquaintances (58%). Referrals offered by institutional source providers as often came from someone working for a business (16.9%), or a professional person (15.0%). On the whole, government agencies infrequently engaged in referral. Likewise, in the few instances in which government officials did offer suggestions, respondents almost never made use of them; in fact, in only 2 percent of the total situations did information seekers locate a source provider due to a government referral.

For the category of education and schooling, it might be mentioned that friends accounted for 39.3 percent of the referrals, school personnel for



28.3 percent, at a professional people with whom respondents had contact for 18 percent. Together these three groups accounted for 85.6 percent of the referrals. Yet, the importance of this finding must be viewed within the context of a central fact: referrals occurred in only 20 percent of all the situations described.

Reasons for labelling a source provider "most helpful." Geographic proximity to a source provider was not an important factor in its selection as most helpful. Overwhelmingly, respondents went to the most helpful source due to prior experience and knowledge. The only two exceptions (crime and safety, and legal issues) involved a very small number of situations. Of the 14 situations involving crime and safety, ten did not go to the particular source due to prior knowledge. The total number of legal situations was 37 of which 31 involved referral while six did not.

There was no statistically significant difference between non-work situations categories and the various reasons for labeling a source provider "most helpful." In all, close proximity and easy accessibility were not important factors. Although not significant, this issue should be pursued in future studies. It may be that the energy shortage may force the public to alter its information seeking patterns and source provider priorities.

An unsuspected, but generally influential, agent in respondents choice of source provider was coincidence. Many respondents reported that they made use of a response in relation to another need, and as an afterthought, procured assistance in resolving the need described for this study. Perhaps information seeking patterns are as idiosyncratic as the humans of which they are a function.



Summary. As this survey indicated, respondents went to the most helpful source provider due to prior experience (75.6%). As might be expected, respondents overwhelmingly (92%) expressed some degree of satisfaction with the source provider (92%) and most (92.7%) felt that they would return to the most helpful source if a similar need arose in the future. Further, the findings underscore the importance and role of interpersonal sources in meeting everyday information needs. Given the total percentage of situations in which libraries were consulted, respondents were much more likely to visit institutional source providers other than libraries.

Least helpful sources. Situation categories. As is shown in Table 3-10, respondents were asked to identify "least helpful" sources. By taking the list of thirteen source providers and regrouping them on the basis of broad categories covering interpersonal, mass media, and institutional sources, it can be found that interpersonal sources were regarded as least helpful in 44.4 percent of the situations in which there was an identifiable least helpful source. Another 25.6 percent of the least helpful sources were classified as mass media. The remaining 30 percent was split between institutional sources (29.4%) and other (0.6%). Examination of those institutional sources depicted as least helpful indicated that businesses, professional p ople, and government agencies generated the major dissatisfaction. Libraries, social service agencies, and religious leaders were used less frequently and consequently were less likely to be labeled as least helpful. They accounted for only one-fourth of the instances in which institutional sources were mentioned (7.2% of the total 29.4%).



Tables 3-13 and 3-14 indicate state to state variations within each type of institutional source. The categories of professional people, businesses, government agencies, and libraries exhibit only minor state to state variations. In the category of social service agencies and charities, greater deviations emerge, with residents of Vermont making the most use of this institutional source category, while those in Massachusetts made the least. The next table, Table 3-15, illustrates institutional sources on the basis of selected occupational groupings and shows that professional and clerical people most likely labeled businesses as least helpful. Students and housewives, on the other hand, showed significant variation. Students most often labeled libraries and professional people as least helpful, while housewives were less satisfied with professional people. For students, businesses ranked fourth on the list of least helpful institutional sources, while for housewives, they rated third.

Table 3-16, which examines selected situation categories in relation to least helpful institutional sources, shows that for the situation categories of consumer issues and "job-related: technical" and "getting/changing jobs," businesses and professional people comprise the least helpful sources, although they are, on the whole, more frequently consulted. This finding provides even clearer indication that businesses and professional people comprise a link in the information chain, more so than other institutional source providers.

of situation, library and government agencies are considered least important in over nine percent of the cases where this situation category was mentioned. Obviously, the information received from both



Table 3-13. Institutional Source Providers Depicted As Least Helpful (With State Variations Within Each Source Provider) **

	Professional People	Businesses and Companies	Government Agencies	Libraries	Social Service Agencies	Religious People	<u>Other</u>
Connecticut	28	57	32	20	10	d	4
	(16.4%)	(19.5%)	(16.6%)	(20,2%)	(12.3%)	(18.6%)	(19.0%)
Maine	31 (18.1%)	46 (15.7%)	31 (16.1%)	14 (14.1%)	15 (18.5%)	10 (23.2%)	0 (-)
Massachusetts	29 (16.9)	42 (14.4%)	33 (17.1%)	17 (17,2%)	9 (11.1%)) (11.6%)	6 (28.6%)
New Hampshire	27	47	32	16	12	6	6
	(15.8%)	(16.1%)	(16.6%)	(16.2%)	(14.8%)	(13.9%)	(28.6%)
Rhode Island	25	59	34	16	11	7	3
	(14.6%)	(20.2%)	(17.6%)	(16.2%)	(13.6%)	(16.3%)	(14.3%)
Vermont	31	41	31	16	25	7	2
	(18.1%)	(14.0%)	(16.1%)	(16.2%)	(30.9%)	(16.3%)	(9.5%)
Portion of Total Situations	171 (5.7%)	292 (9. 7%)	193 (6.4%)	99 (3.3%)	81 (2.7%)	43 (1.4%)	21 (0.7%)

^{*}all percentages are subject to rounding



Table 3-14. Institutional Source Providers Depicted As Least Helpful (With Relative Comparison Among Products)

	Professiona People	Businesses 1 and Corporations	Government Agencies	Libraries	Social Service Agencies	Religious People	Other	R a w Total
Connecticut	28	57	32	20	10	8	4	492
	(5,6%)	(11.6%)	(6.5%)	(4.0%)	(2.0%)	(1.7%)	(0.8%)	(16.4%)
M/tine	3 (6.8%)	46 (10.1%)	31 (6.9%)	14 (3.0%)	15 (3.3%)	10 (2.3%)	0	452 (15.0%)
Massachusetts	29	42	33	1.7	9	5	6	479
	(6,2%)	(8.8%)	(6.9%)	(3.5%)	(1.8%)	(0.9%)	(1.2%)	(15.9%)
New Hampshire	27	47	32	16	12	6	6	529
	(5.2%)	(8.9%)	(6.0%)	(3.0%)	(2.2%)	(1.2%)	(1.1%)	(17.6%)
Rhode Island	25	59	34	16	11	7	3	537
	(4 .7 %)	(11.0%)	(6.3%)	(3.0%)	(2.0%)	(1.3%)	(o.5%)	(17.9%)
Vermont	31	41	31	16	25	7	2	519
	(5.9%)	(8.0%)	(6.0%)	(3,2%)	(4.9%)	(1.4%)	(0.4%)	(17.3%)



Table 3-15; Institutional Source Providers Suggested As Least Helpful By Respondents Relative to Selected Occupational Groups

	Professional People	Businesses and Companies	Government Agencies	<u>Libraries</u>	Social Service Agencies	Religious People	<u>Other</u>	Raw Total
Professional and Technical Workers	45 (7.8%)	52 (9.0%)	32 (5,5%)	22 (3.7%)	23 (4.0%)	11 (2.0%)	6 (0,01%)	583 (19.8%)
Clerical and Kindred Workers	17 (4.1%)	43 (10,4%)	27 (6,6%)	5 (1.1%)	6 (1.4%)	4 (1.1%)	4 (1.0%)	409 (13.9%)
Students	12 (6.2%)	6 (3,1%)	8 (4,1%)	13 (6.6%)	3 (1.4%)	4 (2.1%)	2 (1.0%)	194 (6.6%)
Housewives	14 (8.0%)	10 (5.5%)	13 (7.5%)	6 (3,6%)	3 (1,6%)	1 (0.7%)	2 (1,1%)	176 (6.0%)



Table 3-16. Least Helpful Institutional Sources As Compared to Selected Categories

	Professional People	Businesses and Companies	Government	<u>Libraries</u>	Social Service Agencies	Religious Leaders	Other	Raw Totals of all Sou <u>rce Pr</u> oviders
Consumer Issues	16 (4.1%)	53 (13.2%)	8 (1.9%)	8 (2.0%)	4 (0.9%)	1 (0.1%)	0	403 (3.4%)
Housing and Household Maintenance	18 (7.3%)	20 (7.8%)	17 (6.8%)	4 (1.6%)	5 (2.0%)	5 (2.0%)	3 (1.2%)	253 (8.4%)
Job-Related: Technical	26 (6.4%)	51 (72.3%)	24 (5.8%)	17 (4.1%)	9 (2.2%)	7 (1.8%)	3 (0.7%)	414 (13.8%)
Job-related: Getting/Changing Jobs	17 (5.6%)	30 (9.8%)	16 (5.2%)	11 (3.6%)	12 (4.0%)	3 (0.9%)	(1.0%)	308 (10.3%)
Education and Schooling	14 (6.6%)	7 (3.3%)	20 (9.2%)	20 (9.6%)	1.0 (4.5%)	3 (1.6%)	(1.9%)	214 (7.i%)
						T'(TAL:	3,007

(100%)

source providers does not result in satisfactory resolution of many information needs. This finding tales on a greater importance when it is recalled that education comprises an area of supposed strength for many library collections.

It would appear that social service agencies and religious leaders were infrequently consulted and labeled as either most or least helpful source providers. Businesss and professional people were consistently highly ranked among institutional source providers considered as either most or least helpful for a given situation. Except for education and schooling, government agencies and libraries generated little strong positive or negative feelings. Instead, they probably constitute an intermediate step in the search for information.

The variety of considerations which propelled respondents towards the source they regarded as least helpful share certain base characteristics. Most of those interviewed in this study turned to their least helpful source on the basis of past experience. Regardless of the type of information need involved, positive past experiences and simple geographic proximity were influential considerations. These findings simply reinforce the already self-evident: a source chosen for reasons of simple expedience, and not for its promise as an effective source provider, is likely to result in the greatest degree of dissatisfaction.

Referral. Our study results show that respondents went to the least helpful source provider as a result of referral in only 13.8 percent (346 situations) of total combined work and non-work situations. This finding suggests the relative unimportance of referrals in the process of information seeking. In only 20.2 percent of the non-work situations, and 19.3 percent of the work situations, had the respondent been referred to the most helpful



source provider. Approximately one-third of the non-work situations dealt with recreation, health issues, education and schooling. Still, even for these three situations, the great majority of respondents had not been referred. Further, approximately three-fourths of the referrals had been made by interpersonal source providers, predominantly friends and acquaintances. Professional people were twice as likely to suggest referrals as were any other institutional source provider dealt with in this survey. The same pattern was also present for work situations. In this case, interpersonal sources, primarily co-workers, made most of the referrals (80%).

Least helpful information source providers do not engage in referral activities. Overwhelmingly (in 75% of total situations), respondents explained that least helpful sources had not suggested additional resources to consult. Nevertheless, respondents expressed satisfaction with the least helpful source. This suggested that the public as a whole is unaccustomed to referral.

Referral from the least helpful source was to a diversity of sources, including professional people and co-workers, as well as other institutional and mass media sources. Incidentally, some 12.5 percent of the referrals were to a printed source. An additional 5.1 percent of the situations involved referral directly to libraries and their resources. As can be seen, respondents thought of printed matter in 17.6 percent of the situations, but only 5.1 percent directly involved library resources.

Reasons for labelling a source provider "least helpful." Table 3-17 demonstrates the reasons for dissatisfaction with selected information sources. In over 50 percent of the situations, dissatistaction was attributed to the relevance or accuracy of the answer, or the manner by which the information was received. As to the library, major weaknesses were concerned with



Table 3-17: Factors Which Respondents Did Not Like
About Institutional Source Providers *

	Professional People	Businesses or Corporations	Libraries	Government Agencies	Social Services Agencies	Religious Leaders	Other	Rew Totals
Relevance of Response	19 (6.7%)	24 (8.4%)	16 (5.4%)	25 (8.8%)	14 (4.7%)	2 (0.7%)	2 (0.8%)	289 (28.4%)
Accuracy of Response	8 (4.8%)	15 (9.3%)	7 (4.6%)	12 (7.2%)	6 (3.4%)		4 (2.0%)	163 (16.0%)
Understandability of Response	4 (5.8%)	8 (12.0%)	3 (4.3%)	8 (12.8%)	2 (3.4%)	1 (0.9%)	Sha yaba 558	65 (6.4%)
Up-to-dateness of Response	1 (5.4%)	1 (1.9%)	6 (23.6%)	1 (5.4%)	gala bina dinin	and the other	Princ dated 1870	26 (2.5%)
Reliability of of Response	4 (5.3%)	10 (11.4%)	1 (0.7%)	12 (14,6%)	2 (2.8%)	1 (1.3%)	2 (1.8%)	85 (8.4%)
Manner of Presentation	(11.6%)	(21.1%)	t ava tan ma	9 (8.9%)	3 (3.1%)	1 (1.3%)	1 (0.5%)	104 · (10.3%)
Cost of Obtaining Answer	4 (24.3%)	4 (27.0%)	valle dank true	-u -u-	Other State State	1 (7.2%)	pi in verse speed	15 (1.5%)
						Total (for Situations)		1019 (100.0%)



^{*}Percentages for interpersonal and mass media sources are excluded. The table, therefore, reflects the relative importance of institutional sources and shows variation among specific institutional sources.

overall relevance and up-to-dateness of the response. It is important to note, however, that in only 4.8 percent of the situations in which libraries were described as the least helpful source providers could respondents actually specify a shortcoming.

Respondents' willingness to return to "least helpful" source provider.

Respondents were asked if they would return to the least helpful source for an answer in the future to a similar question. In two-thirds of the situations, they expressed a willingness to return, even if there had been some dissatisfaction with the source provider. On the basis of the findings, it cannot be concluded that the sentiment of dissatisfaction was either deeply felt or a reason unto itself for abandoning an information source provider.

Level of dissatisfaction with least helpful source provider. The fact that interpersonal source providers were labeled as least helpful in 44.4 percent of the total situations provides another indication of the degree to which respondents rely on friends, relatives, co-workers, and their own experience. Respondents favored this type of source because it is, by definition, unstructured and readily accessible. Frequently, while discussing another problem with a friend or relative, the respondents sought on the spur of the moment assistance with the situation described in the study. It is important to note that these interpersonal sources are not highly qualified or specifically suited, but rather are merely most available. This singular truth explains the heavy utilization of interpersonal resources - and the resulting widespread dissatisfaction.

Much the same pattern exists for mass media. Respondents encountered a miscellaneous fact while perusing this medium, which they felt might be



of use in resolving their information need. Usage patterns of institutional source providers indicate an essential and imperative distinction. Respondents are more likely to consult libraries or professional people out of a plan and with intent. Because institutional sources are not always readily accessible, the public is more likely to utilize them only after some forethought.

Summary. This section of the chapter has sought to examine the various factors contingent upon the decision making processes that determine the shape of information seeking patterns in our society. It has also touched upon two other closely related issues: barriers encountered in the public's ongoing search for information and the perceived level of public satisfaction with individual source providers and information choices as a whole. In analysis focii became clear: respondents drew heavily upon interpersonal source providers, libraries constituted a secondary and often unimportant institutional source provider, and respondents, on the whole, were not very dissatisfied with least helpful sources. Indeed, respondents indicated that they might consult least helpful sources again in similar circumstances. If they did bypass the source, respondents commented that it would most likely be in favor of the aforementioned most helpful source.

Library Use and Non-use

Thus far, library use has been discussed within the context of the use of institutional source providers in general. Realizing the frequency of use and perceived level of satisfaction involved in library use are two of the more important "vital signs" of modern libraries and have broad and somber implications for all who attempt to build and guide libraries in the future, this section is devoted to more in depth discussion of both library use and non-use in terms of fulfilling citizens' information needs.



Library Use

Table 3-18, which provides detailed data on both library use and nonuse by situation categories, gives a breakdown of these categories by work and non-work environments. Respondents turned to the
library in occupational situations dealing primarily with technical issues.
Issues next in importance were getting/changing jobs and organizational
relations. Together, these three situation categories accounted for twothirds of the use of libraries. With the addition of situation categories
for housing, recreation, financial matters, child care, and health, this
fraction doubles. On the basis of these findings, it would seem that respondents perceived libraries as potentially useful information sources
within definite, recognized subject categories. The work and non-work
situations reflect variations in terms of library use.

Table 3-19 provides a detailed breakdown of information on library use by occupational groupings of the respondents. It is clear that certain occupational groups (including professional and technical workers, students, service workers, clerical workers, craftsmen, managers and administrators) exhibit a far greater tendency to utilize library resources. Students, professional and technical workers, accounted for 40.9 percent of the library use.

Figures 3-9 through 3-12 provide further statistical data on library use and non-use by demographic characteristics of the respondents and by the states in which the respondents reside. As demonstrated, no statistically significant differences emerged.

In those situations in which libraries had been consulted as an information source provider, survey respondents were asked to explain their



Use of Libraries

Si t uation	Work	Non-Work	Total	Percent of Total Situations	Work	Non-Work	Total	Percent of Total Situations
Job-related: Technical	115	2	11.7	19.6	355	5	360	12.3
Education and Schooling	20	56	76	12.7	40	123	163	5.6
Consumer Issues	7	47	54	9.1	30	387	417	14.2
Job-related: Getting/Changing Jobs	46	7	5 3	8.9	274	25	299	10.2
Job-related: Organizational Relations	32	1	33	5.5	140	2	142	4.8
Health	13	16	29	4.9	25	102	127	4.3
Housing and Household Maintenance	4	25	29	4.9	19	241	260	8.9
Recreation	3	22	25	4.2	12	140	152	5.2
Money Matters	5	18	23	3,9	24	1.28	1.52	5.2
Child Care	2	17	19	3.2	16	64	80	2.7
Personal Relations	0	12	1.2	2.0	5	81	86	2.9
Job-related: Salary and Benefits	9	2	11	1.8	111	3	114	3.9
Energy	1.	9	10	1.7	11	37	48	1.6
Assorted Miscellaneous	35	69 ·	104	17.4	214	317	531	18.1
Rounding Errors			1	. 2			3	.1
TOTAL:	292	303	596	100	1,276	1,655	2,934	100





Non-Use of Libraries

Library Use

Number of Situations (Percent) by which Source was Considered as:

Occupational Classification*	Number of Situations	Percent of Total Situations	Most <u>Helpful</u>	Least <u>Helpful</u>
Professional and Technical We kers	171	29.2	32 (29.4)	22 (22.3)
Managers and Admiristrators (except farm)	45	15.2	6 (5.6)	7 (7.2)
Sales Workers	36	6,2	5 (4.9)	7 (7.3)
Clerical and Kindred Workers	56	9.6	13 (12,4)	5 (4.7)
Craftsmen and Kindred Workers	53	9.1	8 (7,2)	10 (10.5)
Operatives (except transport)	1.9	3,2	3 (2.7)	6 (6.0)
Transport Equipment Operatives	5	0.8	1 (0.5)	2 (1.6)
Laborers (except farm)	10	1.7	EFES SAME 1 THE COMP	3 (2.9)
Farmers and Farm Managers	- Miles Addin 1868	فستم ميونة قاسان بادوة	died strak mark roop	400 0 4000 4000 4000
Farm Laborers and Farm Foremen	. 2	0.3		2 (1.9)
Service Workers (except private household)	52	8.9	6 (5.9)	8 (7.9)
Private Household Workers	1	0.2	Devit datal dated clarks	1 (0.5)
Retired People	14	2.4	2 (1.6)	3 (2.8)
Students	69	11.7	20 (18.1)	13 (13.2)
Unemployed People	15	2.6	3 (2.7)	5 (4.6)
Housewives	37	6.4	9 (8.7)	6 (6.5)
Non-respondents	11	third and and sizes	qual Sale sang gras	spile dash spile kera
TOTAL	596			

^{*} Siegel. Paul M. "Prestige in the American Occupational Structure." Unpublished Ph.D. dissertation, University of Chicago, 1971.



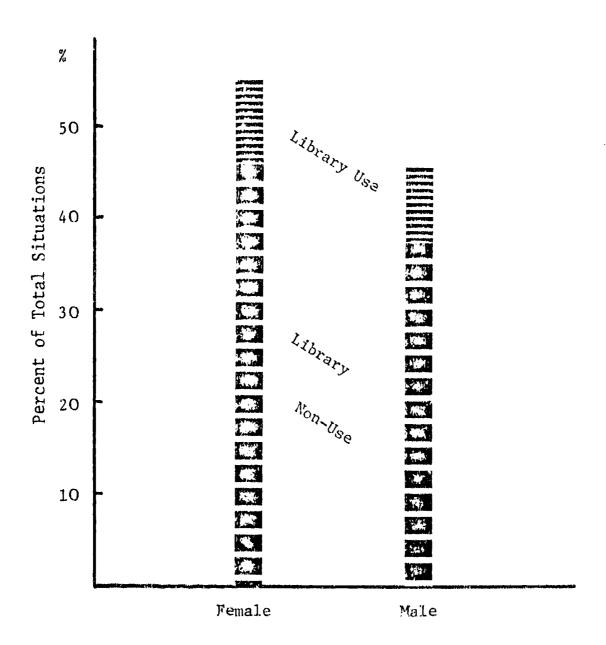


Figure 3-9. Library Use and Non-Use by Sex of Respondent



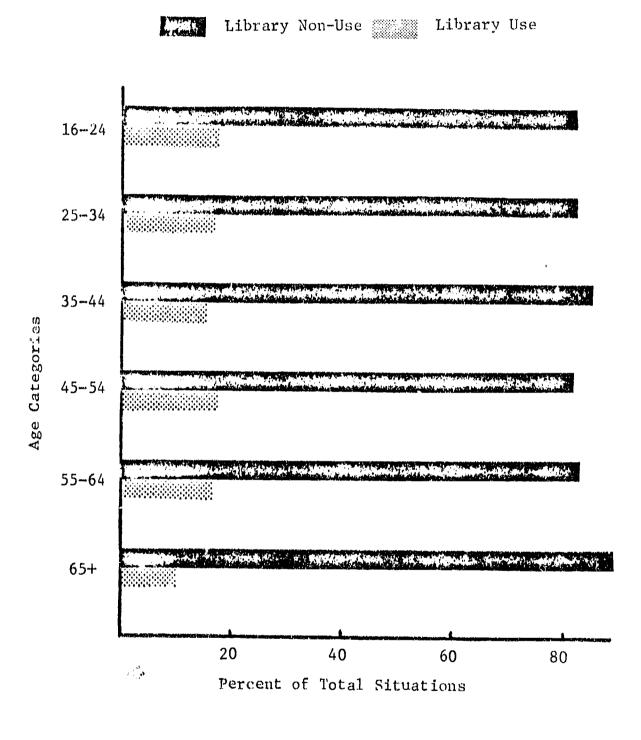
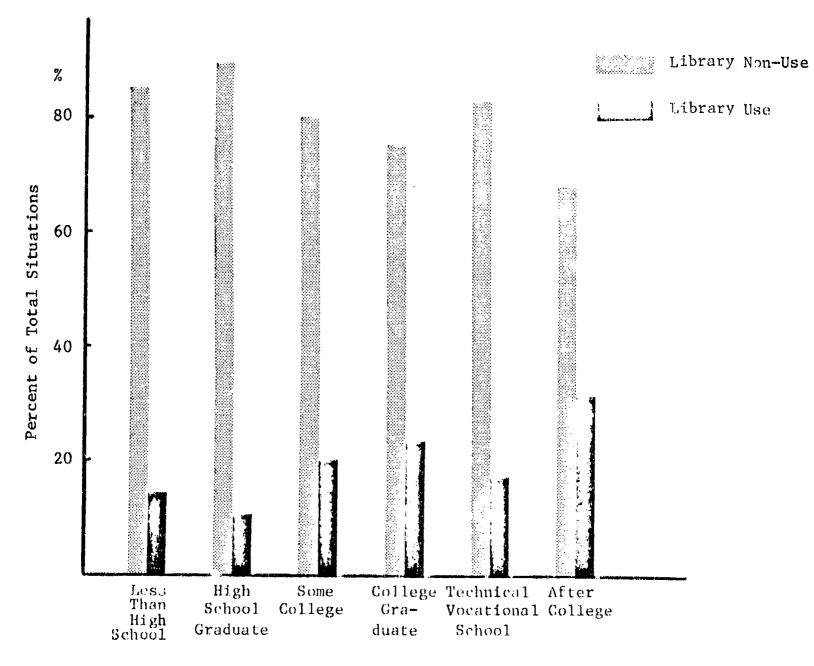


Figure 3-10. Library Use and Non-Use by Age of Respondent

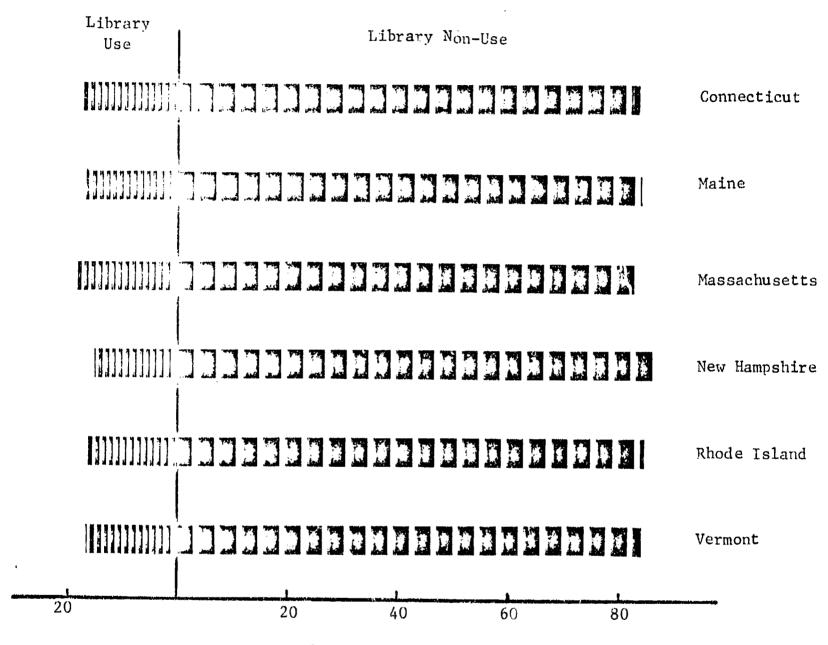




Educational Background

Figure 3-11. Library Use and Non-Use by Education of Respondent





Percent of Total Situations

Figure 3-12. Library Use and Non-Use by Stat:



reason(s) for library use. In 86.8 percent of these situations, the value of library holdings was specified as a reason for consulting the libraries. It is beneficial to note that convenience of library location, staff attitude, and staff assistance were negligible factors (4.5% of the situations). These findings did not vary with situations, individual states, or demographic characteristics.

To assist libraries in planning for future programs and services, the general data on situation categories in terms of library use have been further analyzed. Component parts of situation categories have been probed so that those more likely to require library use can be identified.

Library use within major situation categories. Since each of the situation categories contain several component parts, the question becomes whether library use is spread uniformly among the component topics. The following analysis sheds light on the subject by identifying specific patterns of use for the following major situations categories, as were identified in Table 3-18 (see also Figure 3-13):

Consumer Issues

Education and Schooling

Employment -- Getting/Changing Jobs

Health

Housing

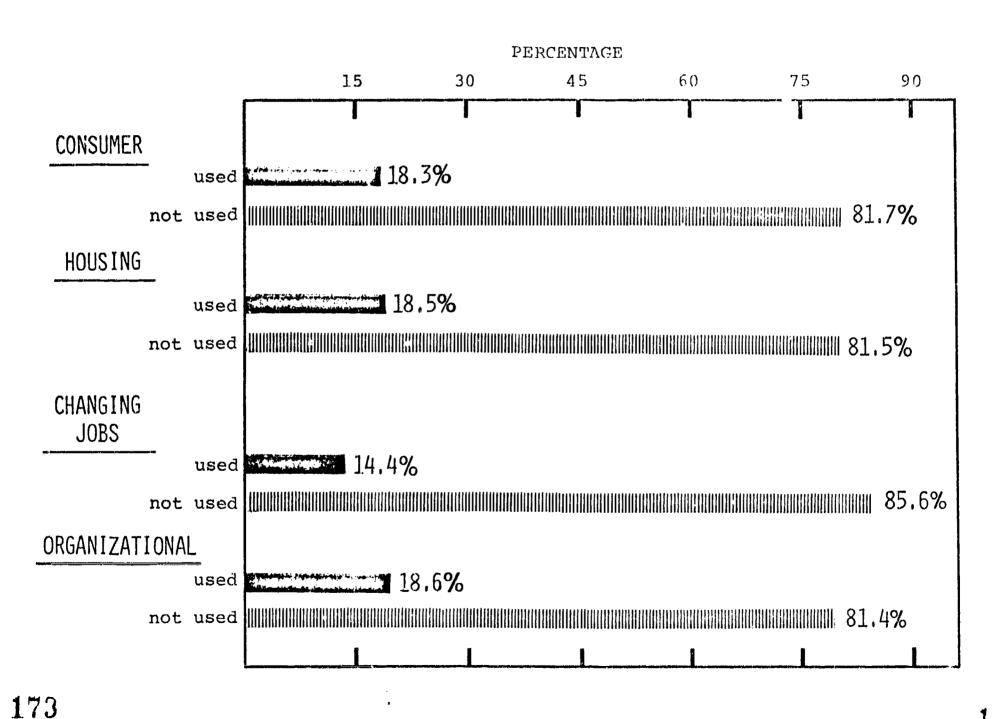
Job-related: Organizational Relations

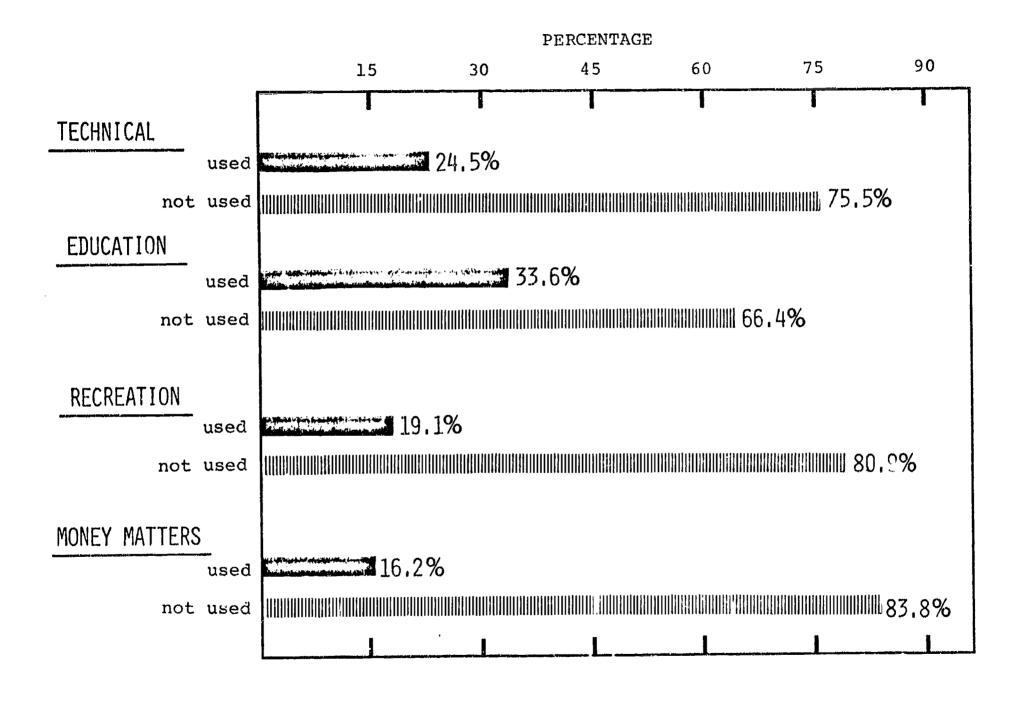
Job-related: Technical

Recreation and Culture

These eight categories accounted for over two-thirds (69.7%) of the situations depicting library use. Viewed from another perspective, 82.2 percent







of the work situations involving library use were covered by these categories, whereas 58.1 percent of the non-work situations are represented. Education, consumer issues, housing, and recreation were primarily non-work related situations, whereas all three job-related categories were heavily work related. As a matter of fact, they accounted for over two-thirds of the work related situations involving library use. Health related issues were almost equally distributed between work and non-work situations.

Table 3-20 summarizes the most frequently mentioned component topics for each of these eight situation categories. Naturally, the getting and changing of jobs reflects a work orientation while health factors can easily relate to either a work or non-work environment. The other categories reflect a heavily non-work emphasis. It might be noted that the demographics as well as the state of residence did not produce statistically significant differences. Additional analysis of these categories will be performed in the section examining library non-use for major situation categories. The purpose here will be to compare component topics for library use and non-use and to determine whether statistically significant differences exist. The research team made a detailed breakdown of library use and non-use by state, but these did not produce statistically significant findings.

Non-use of Libraries

As indicated earlier, libraries were consulted in 17 percent of the total situations described. Details on library non-use by situation can also be found in Table 3-18 and Figure 3-13. Further statistical data on library non-use by demographic characteristics of the respondents and by state of residence can be found in Figures 3-8 through 3-11.



Table 3-20: The Major Topics Involving Library Use Categories

Mainly Related To:

CONSUMER ISSUES

Product Information (which products to buy, where to buy them, product price, etc.)

Non-work

Product Quality (fell apart, badly made, problems in making exchanges, getting refunds, or having repairs made, etc.)

Non-work

EDUCATION AND SCHOOLING

Educational Information (programs should take, credits, opportunities, best schools, how to get education, completion of a school assignment, etc.)

Non-work

EMPLOYMENT -- GETTING/CHANGING JOBS

Career Decisions

Work

Unemployment (not working now, need job, unemployed, need to know where and how to find work, how to make resume, etc.)

Work

HEALTH

Availability and Adequacy of Health Care (too few doctors, clinics, care inadequate, etc.)

Work

Physical Health (problems with, etc.)

Both Work and Non-work

Health Information (need information or advice on a a specific health problem or disease, etc.)

Both Work and Non-work

HOUSING AND HOUSEHOLD MAINTENANCE

Property or House Repairs and Improvement, Maintenance Operation (need to do, get done, know how to do, etc.)

Non-work

JOB-RELATED: ORGANIZATIONAL

Job Definition

Work

JOB-RELATED: TECHNICAL

Issues Related to Execution of Specific Job

Work

RECREATION AND CULTURE

Need for Information on Recreation

Non-work



For those situations in which libraries had not been mentioned as an information source consulted, survey respondents were queried as to the major reasons. Table 3-21 shows that in some 59.1 percent of the situations, reasons for non-use included a conviction that libraries would not be helpful or that consultation was unnecessary. Many indicated that they simply did not think of libraries in the context of their situation. In an additional 10.9 percent of the situations, respondents reported that they already had enough information without turning to the library. This utilization of the institution would not only be pointless, but could also result in an "information overload."

Motivation for not using libraries in the remaining situations (30%) was widely distributed. Lack of time was suggested in only 5.5 percent of the situations. It is encouraging to note that discourteous staff attitude and poor quality of service in general were only mentioned in two situations out of over three thousand. Inconvenient location of the library building, inconvenient library hours and parking facilities, and unsafe location at night were also negligible factors (4.2% of the situations).

Complicating further analysis of the reasons for non-use of libraries is the fact that not all the categories constitute discrete entities with prestated definitions. Often, the responses were unclear or unspecific and could, conceivably, have been logged under multiple categories. Still, the findings indicate that in a substantial number of situations espondents had not thought of libraries within the context of their information eeds. Furthermore, although the percentages are small, it might be noted that inconvenient location was mentioned in those situations described by respondents from Maine, Vermont, New Hampshire, and Connecticut. This is not



Table 3-21: Reasons For Non-Use of Libraries

	Number of Situations	Percent of Library Non-Use Situations
Didn't need libraries	769	26.0
Didn't think libraries could help	425	14.4
Had enough information from other sources	322	10.9
Didn't occur to me	285	9.6
No reason given	243	8,2
<pre>In the past, I could not find what I want/need; assume the same to be true in this case</pre>	208	7.0
Lack of time	163	5,5
Libraries don't own what I want/ need	97	3.3
Inconvenient location	93	3.1
Library holdings are not current enough	69	2.3
Assorted miscellaneous	286	9.7



surprising since libraries in Maine, Vermont and New Hampshire are more demographically dispersed than those in other states. Inconvenient hours were most likely suggested by respondents from New Hampshire, Maine, and Massachusetts.

Library non-use within major situation cate vories. Previous sections have examined library non-use within the context of situation categories both of a work and non-work nature. This part of the chapter, which builds upon the previous section entitled "Library use within major situation categories," compares the component topics of selected major situation categories in order to observe similarities and dissimilarities resulting from a comparison of those situations involving the use and non-use of libraries. For the purpose of analysis, the researchers applied the Spearman Rank Order Coefficient Test so that component topics within situation categories could be ranked according to the frequency of references to library use and non-use, and so that the ranking for library use could be compared to that for library non-use.

Analysis by the Spearman ranking indicated that the degree of agreements varied greatly for the categories of education (r = .35), recreation (r = .77), consumer issues (r = .52), health (r = .09), or getting/changing jobs (r = .58). In other works, there is similarity between library use and non-use for the situation category of health, whereas recreation reflects much greater differences. Similar differences were found within work and non-work categories related to library use and non-use.

It is important, however, to keep in mind that for all of these situation categories responses relating to non-use of the library were distributed among all of the component topics whereas use of the library was confined to a few of the topical choices, as shown in Table 3-22. For example, library use



	<u>Libr</u> WORK	ary Use + NON-WORK	Librar WORK	y Non-Use NON-WORK
CONSUMER ISSUES	em 4 mentur en equipaque, e	appangar tir direch (Photologis volub, missenerali i samanasa		
PRODUCT QUALITY - fell apart, badly made, problems getting exchange or refund or repairs.	X	Х	х	X
PRODUCT AVAILABILITY - getting particular sizes, brands, etc.			Х	X
PRODUCT INFORMATION - which products to buy, where to buy, product price, etc.	x	*	X	*
BILLING - billed for items/services not received, charged to wrong account, etc.				Х
SERVICE AVAILABILITY - inconvenient service, locations, hours cannot find, service unavailability, etc.	X	X		X
SERVICE QUALITY - poor quality of service, etc.			X	X
SERVICE INFORMATION - which service to get, where to get it, service price, etc.	х	X	X	*
PRICES HIGH - cost of living too high, prices go up, prices too high, etc.			X	Х
CONSUMER PROTECTION - protection against rip-offs, dishonest merchants, free offers, mail order companies, obnoxious salesmen harrassment from creditors, etc.				x
OTHER CONSUMER ISSUES	X	X	Х	X
OUSING AND HOUSEHOLD MAINTENANCE				
LOANS AND MORTGAGES - concerns on getting loans and mortgages, financing home improvements, etc.				x
GETTING ANOTHER/BETTER PLACE TO LIVE - dissatisfaction with present housing (rent, landlord, location, etc.) and want a better place			Х	*
LANDLORDS - dissatisfaction with rest, maintenance, etc. but no mention of wanting to find a new place	X	Х	Х	X
PUBLIC HOUSING - getting, changing, repairing (look for mention of public housing)				
BARFIERS TO GETTING NEW HOUSING - high cost, age, children, pets, etc.		Х		Х
C 182				183

		<u>Libr</u> WORK	ary Use+ NON-WORK	<u>Library</u> WORK	NON-WORK
	HOUSING INSURANCE - need information, etc.			77 0212	THOM WORK
	SELLING HOUSE, SUB-LEASING - finding buyer, renter, getting dollar return, etc.	Х	X	х	X
	GETTING EMERGENCY HOUSING - have no place to stay, etc.				
e.	REGULATIONS - rules on home improvements, housing inspection, zoning, installation of house trailiers, etc.				X
	UTILITIES SERVICE - complaints or need for information on phone, gas, electric, water, etc.	х	X		X
	PROPERTY OR HOUSE REPAIRS A') IMPROVEMENT, MAINTENANCE OPERATION need to do, get done, know how to do, etc.	X	*	х	*
	HOUSEKEEPING/DO-IT-YOURSELF PROJECTS housebreaking pets, gardening, getting rid of insects, household hints, learning to sew, etc.		X		X
	CAR REPAIR, OPERATION, AND MAINTENANCE - maintaining and caring for personal, family car(s), etc.		X		X
	OTHER HOUSING ISSUES	х	X	х	Х
EMP	LOYMENT-GETTING/CHANGING JOBS				
	BARRIERS TO CTTTING/KEEPING/CHANGING JOBS - age, education veteran, draft status, health, etc.			x	
	CHANGING JOBS, CETTING DIFFERENT JOB - looking for new job, different job, etc.			*	X
	UNEMPLOYMENT - not working now, need job, unemployed, need to know where and how to find work, how to make resume, etc.	*	X	x	Х
	SUMMER JOBS - getting, etc.	X	X	x	
	CAREER DECISIONS	*	X	x	X
	JOB ADVANCEMENT	X	Х	X	
	OTHER	X	X	x	х



		ary Use		NON-WORK
EMPLOYMENT - ORGANIZATIONAL RELATIONS	WORK	NON-WORK	WORK	NON-WORK
JOB DEFINITION	*		*	
RELATIONS WITH SUPERVISORS	X		*	
RELATIONS WITH CO-WORKERS	X	X	*	
OTHER	Х		*	X
EMPLOYMENT - TECHNICAL				
ISSUES RELATED TO EXECUTION OF SPECIFIC JOB	×	X	%	X
SETTING UP BUSINESSES	X		X	X
EDUCATION AND SCHOOLING				
ADULT EDUCATION - poor quality, unavailability, need for, etc.	X			
FINANCIAL AID FOR EDUCATION - how to get it, need for, etc.		X	X	X
HIGH COST OF EDUCATION - complaints about, etc.				X
EDUCATIONAL INFORMATION - programs should take, credits, opportunities, best schools, how to get education, etc.	X	*	ጵ	*
EDUCATION SYSTEM - poor quality, fear for children, dissatis- faction, schools going down hill, lack of programs, lack of resources, lack of backing (levy failure), etc.			X	x
PARENT/STUDENT/TEACHER CONFLICT - grade failures, report cards, discipline problems, etc.			x	Х
BUSING - complaints about school busing, etc.		X		
PART TIME JOBS TO SUPPORT EDUCATION - getting jobs specifically to support education, etc.	X	Х		х
EDUCATION CERTIFICATION - need to get certification, getting certification cleared, etc.			х	х
OTHER EDUCATION AND SCHOOLING ISSUES	X	X	X	Х
HEALTH ISSUES				
MENTAL HEALTH - problems with alcoholism, depression, drug addition, etc.	X	Х		х
T 186				187

ERIC Full Yeart Provided by ERIC

121

3.1

	Lib	rary Use +	Librar	y non-Use
•	WORK	NON-WORK	WORK	NON-WORK
PHYSICAL HEALTH - problems with, etc.	x	X	X	×
HEALTH INSURANCE - complaints and questions about, coverage, high cost, etc.			х	X
COSTS OF HEALTH CARE - too high, doctor's fee, prescription drugs, hospital bills, not enough money to pay for care, etc.		X		Х
AVAILABILITY AND ADEQUACY OF HEATLH CARE - too few doctors, clinics, care inadequate, etc.	*	X		X
HEALTH INFORMATION - need information or advice on a specific health problem or disease, etc.	x	х	х	*
GETTING MEDICAL CARE - need information on getting medical, dental, other health care, etc.	х	x	x	Х
OTHER MEDICAL ISSUES	X	X	Х	X
RECREATIONAL AND CULTURE			•	
TOO FEW RECREATION OPPORTUNITIES FOR CHILDREN/TEENS - not enough playgrounds, not enough for kids to do, etc.				
TOO FEW RECREATION OPPORTUNITIES FOR ADULTS AND FAMILIES - not enough available, etc.				X
POOR QUALITY OF RECREATION, DESTRUCTION OF, ETC.				
HIGH COST OF RECREATION/ENTERTAINMENT - restaurants, nightclubs, movies, etc.		x		X
NEED FOR INFORMATION ON RECREATION, ETC.		*	X	*
LACK OF SUPERVISION AT PLAYGROUNDS - bullying, fear for children, etc.				
OTHER RECREATION AND CULTURAL ISSUES	Х	X	X	X



Please note that "X" signifies that responses fell into this category, and that "*" indicates that there was a heavy concentration of responses in the category.

within the category of consumer issues can be found in connection with product information, product quality, service availability, and the miscellaneous "other" category. Respondents, however, did not associate library use with product availability, billing, service quality, service information, high prices, or consumer protection. Further comparisons of library use and non-use are self-evident in this table.

These findings suggest that future studies might profitably probe specific component topics in order to examine the availability of library resources for these component topics as well as the currency of the information needed.

Awareness of these specific topical areas will also enable libraries to better plan effective publicity and marketing strategies. More about value of the findings of this study will be presented in the next chapter.

Criterion in Information Seeking

Most Important Criterion

Further exploratory analysis was conducted and centered on what respondents perceived to be the most useful characteristics of a source provider. Pursuant to this, study subjects were asked to choose the most important from among five preselected criteria - cost in money or in time, accuracy, understandability, up-to-dateness of information supplied. Accuracy (27.9%) and understandability (23.6%) were regarded as the most important. Cost in money was third (18.9%), while cost in time comprised 17.1 percent. Up-to-dateness of information supplied was only a minor consideration (6.6%). Incidentally, respondents were not supplied with definitions of each basic criterion. In situations hazed by memory and reported in telephone conversations, the sometimes subtle distinctions between two criteria may become blurred. In situations where these distinctions are particularly fine (such as for up-to-dateness



and accuracy), one criteria may be viewed as a function or subset of another.

Variations for the most i rortant criterion are evident in the combined work and non-work situation categories. Cost in money was paramount in situations involving consumer issues and housing, with accuracy second in importance for consumer issues. Together, cost in money and accuracy were rated as the most significant reasons in 60.2 percent of the situations. In the category of housing, accuracy and understandability were of approximately equal importance; with cost in money, these two accounted for 73.1 percent of all the instances in which a most important criterion was suggested. In situations involving educational issues, accuracy and understandability were favored in 60.7 percent of the instances, while for recreation and money matters, accuracy and cost in money were most important. Table 3-23 (and Appendix IV), which examines only non-work situations, reflects that for some categories, cost in money is of more overall importance than other criteria.

Table 3-24 (and Appendix V), which examines work situations, indicates that accuracy and understandability were the two most highly prized factors. Cost in time, a secondary consideration, was more important in these work situations than it was in non-work situations. Table 3-25 analyzed the most influential items by state and indicates significant differences. Respondents in all states except Maine suggested that acc y of supplied information was the single factor that played the catalyst role in their choice of source provider. In Maine, the distribution between accuracy and understandability was almost equal. Cost in money and cost in time were mentioned third and fourth most often respectively. Cost in money was cited more frequently by respondents in Connecticut, Maine, and Vermont. In Rhode Island, distribution between the two cost criteria was the same, while for Massachusetts and New Hampshire time was more influential.



Table 3-23. Most Important Factor as Reflected in Each Non-work Situation

	Cost in Money	Cost in	<u>Up-to-dateness</u>	Accuracy of Response	Under- standability	Unable to Choose	Row Totals
Consumer	151	65	13	114	69	17	429
Issues	(35.1%)	(15.2%)	(3.1%)	(26.6%)	(16.1%)	(4.0%)	(100%)
Housing	108	37	7	43	46	23	264
	(40.9%)	(13.9%)	(2.6%)	(16.3%)	(17.4%)	(8.8%)	(1 00%)
Money	37	23	8	36	27	12	143
Matters	(25.8%)	(16.3%)	(5.4%)	(25.2%)	(19.1%)	(8.3%)	(100%)
Education	23	22	17	58	47	13	180
	(12.9%)	(12.2%)	(9.2%)	(??.1%)	(26.2%)	(7.3%)	(100%)
Recreation	41	26	17	45	23	8	159
	(25.7%)	(16.2%)	(10.7%)	(28.1%)	(14.2%)	(5.1%)	(10 0%)
Health	11	24	11	37	26	9	118
Issues	(9.7%)	(2).7%)	(9.3%)	(31,2%)	(21.8%)	(7.4%)	(100%)

Total (for all 1,930 Situations):

. 1**t**

Table 3-24: Most Important Factor As Reflected
In Each Work Situation

	Cost In Money	Cost InTime	<u>Up-to-dateness</u>	Accuracy of Response	<u>Understandability</u>	Unable To Choose	Raw <u>Totals</u>
Job-Related: Getting/Changing Jobs	64 (20.2%)	53 (16.8%)	20 (6.5%)	71 (22.3%)	90 (28.5%)	18 (5.6%)	316 (100)
Job-Related: Salary Benefits	24 '(19.8%)	20 (16.8%)	4 (3.5%)	36 (30.0%)	30 (24.6%)	7 (5.5%)	120 (100)
Job-Related: Organizational Matters	18 (10.7%)	32 (18.4%)	10 (5.6%)	63 (36,5%)	35 (20.2%)	15 (8.7%)	172 (100)
Job-Related: Technical Issues	29 (6.3%)	105 (23.0%)	23 (5.0%)	162 (35.3%)	103 (22.4%)	37 (8.1%)	458 (100)

Total (For All 1547 Situations): (100%)



Non-Work Situation for Each State

	Cost In Money	Cost In Time	Up-to-dateness	Accuracy Of Response	Understandability	Unable To Choose	Raw Totals
Connecticut	101	83	37	174	136	51	582
	(17.4%)	(14.2%)	(6.4%)	(29,9%)	(23.3%)	(8,8%)	(100%)
Maine	115	73	28	125	150	46	51.6
	(22.2 %)	(14.1%)	(5.4%)	(2 4.2 %)	(2 5.1%)	(8.9%)	(1.00%)
Massachusetts	90	115	30	158	134	24	551
	(16.4%)	(20.9%)	(5.4%)	(2 8.7%)	(24.2%)	(4.4%)	(100%)
New Hampshire	112	120	44	178	140	34	628
	(17.9%)	(19.1%)	(7.0%)	(28.3%)	(22.3%)	(5.5%)	(100%)
Rhode Island	113	113	33	177	129	39	603
	(18.7%)	(18.7%)	(5.5%)	(29.3%)	(? 4%)	(6.5%)	(100%)
Vermont	125	90	37	160	150	34	596
	(20.9%)	(15.1%)	(6.1%)	(26.9%)	(2 5,2%)	(5.8%)	(100%)

Total (For All 3477 Situations): (100%)



Appendix VI examines all occupational groups on the basis of the criteria. The following graph, Figure 3-14, indicates variations in the relative importance of criteria on the basis of selected groups. Cost was most important for retired persons; other groups substituted either accuracy or understandability. Table 3-26 examines the criteria on the basis of which institutional source was suggested as most helpful. Accuracy was listed by respondents as most important for libraries, professional people, businesses, and government agencies, while understandability rated second in all cases. When social services agencies, charities, or religious organizations were rated as most helpful, understandability and accuracy were cited as the two most influential criteria.

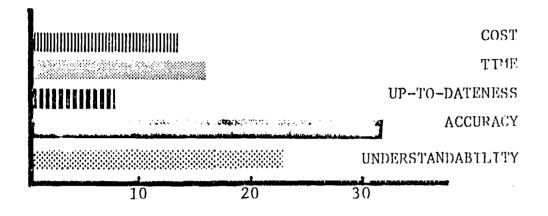
Least Important Criterion

Respondents were also asked to identify the least important criterion for seeking information in a particular situation. When combined work and non-work situations are analyzed, the cost in money (43.1% of the situations) followed by cost in time (29.2%) were mentioned as least important. In the remaining 27.7 percent of the situations, the responses were as follows: understandability (9.2%), up-to-dateness (9.1%), accuracy (3.2%), and inability to select one (6.2%).

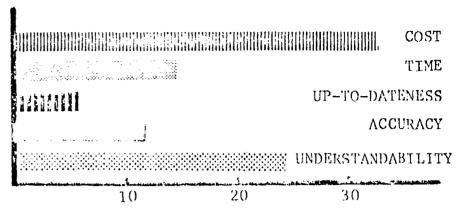
Typically, cost in money was least important for non-work situations. As shown in Table 3-27, cost in time was least important for consumer issues, housing, and money matters. In these categories, cost in money was second. A slight shift is evident in occupational situations shown in Table 3-28. Here, cost in money is consistently regarded as a least important consideration in choosing an influential source provider. Cost in time is in second position. The relative positioning of these two depends on



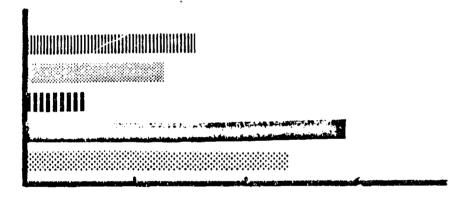
PROFESSIONAL & TECHNICAL WORKERS



LABORERS (NON-FARM)



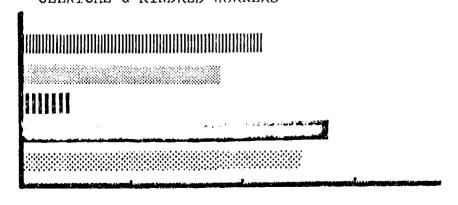
MANAGERS & ADMINISTRATORS



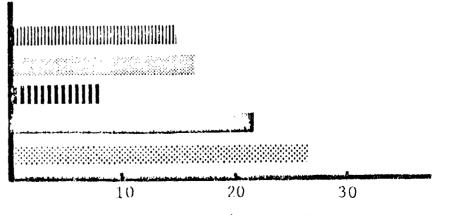




CLERICAL & KINDRED WORKERS



HOUSEWIVES



Percent of Total Situations



Percent of Total Situations

Table 3-26. Most Important Criteria in Comparison to
Institutional Sources Suggested as Most Helpful

	Professional People	Businesses and Corporations	Libraries	Government Agencies	Social Service Agencies	Religious People	<u>Other</u>
Cost in money	81	80	5	27	9	4	7
	(17.6%)	(23.8%)	(17.7%)	(14.6%)	(13.6%)	(7.9%)	(12.9%)
Cost in time	65	48	21	26	13	3	11
	(14.1%)	(14.3%)	(18.9%)	(14.2%)	(18.6%)	(5.7%)	(20.3%)
Up-to-dateness	21 (4.6%)	17 (5.0%)	11 (10.4%)	12 (6.8%)	6 (8.1%)	···	2 (3.7%)
Accuracy of response	161	91	43	57	17	9	18
	(35.2%)	(26.9%)	(39.3%)	(31.1%)	(25.3%)	(19.2%)	(33.3%)
Understandability	97	76	23	47	21	28	1.7
	(21,2%)	(22.5%)	(21,0%)	(25.7%)	(29.8%)	(61.4%)	(31.4%)
Unable to choose	34	25	6	14	3	3	1
	(7.4%)	(7.4%)	(5.8%)	(7.6%)	(4.6%)	(5.7%)	(1.8%)
COLUMN TOTALS:	459	337	110	182	69	45	54
	(13.3%)	(9.8%)	(3.2%)	(5.3%)	(2.0%)	(1.3%)	(1.3%)

Table 3-27: Least Important Factor as Reflected in Each Non-Work Situation*

	Cost in Money	Cost in Time	Up-to-dateness	Accuracy of <u>Response</u>	<u>Understandability</u>	Unable to Choose	<u>Totals</u> **
Consumer	121	178	45	9	59	14	426
Issues	(28.3%)	(41.9%)	(10.6%)	(2.2%)	(13.8%)	(3.3%)	(22.2%)
Housing	52	96	29	10	43	29	260
	(20.1%)	(37.1%)	(11.3%)	(3.9%)	(16.6%)	(11.1%)	(13.5%)
Education	89	59	12	4	8	7	180
	(49.4%)	(32.9%)	(7.0%)	(2.5%)	(4.5%)	(3.8%)	(9.3%)
Recreation	61	52	8	11	19	9	159
	(38.2%)	(32.5%)	(5.0%)	(7.0%)	(11.7%)	(5.6%)	(8.3%)
Health	70	30	4	4	7	3	118
	(59.3%)	(25.4%)	(3.4%)	(3.3%)	(6.0%)	(2.5%)	(6.1%)
Money	45	47	10	7	26	9	144
Matters	(31.1%)	(32.9%)	(7.3%)	(4.6%)	(18.1%)	(6.0%)	(7.5%)
					Total for all Non-work Situations		1925 (100.0%)



^{*} Appendix VII covers all situation categories.

^{**}Percentages have been rounded to nearest whole number.

Table 3-28: Least Important Factor as Reflected in Each Work Situation*

	Cost in Money	Cost in Time	Up-to-dateness	Accuracy of <u>Response</u>	Understandability	Unable to Choose	Totals **
Job-related: getting/changing jobs	123 (39.0%)	98 (31.0%)	37 (11.8%)	13 (4.1%)	32 (10.2%)	12 (3.9%)	316 (20.4%)
Job-related: technical issues	269 (58.6%)	84 (18.2%)	30 (6.5%)	6 (1.3%)	32 (7.0%)	38 (8.3%)	46 0 (29.7%)
Job-related: organizational matters	89 (52.3%)	41 (23.8%)	16 (9.6%)	5 (2.9%)	9 (5.5%)	10 (6.0%)	171 (11.0%)
Job-related: Salary and benefits	55 (45.9%)	32 (26.8%)	14 (11.5%)	3 (2.5%)	7 (6.0%)	9 (7.4%)	120 (7.8%)
Education	27 (44.3%)	17 (28.3%)	4 (6.2%)	4 (6.2%)	6 (10.4%)	3 (4.6%)	61 (4.0%)
					Total of All Work Situations		1548 (10 0. 0%)

^{*} Appendix YIII covers all situation categories.

^{**}Percentages have been rounded to nearest whole number.

situation categories in a non-work environment. Viewing the data on the basis of individual states and demographic variables do not significantly alter the findings concerning most and least helpful source providers. Thus, it would seem that in situations arising from occupational context, the cost of consulting an influential source provider in terms of both time and money, is as a relatively unimportant consideration; except for certain occupational groups such as retired people and housewives. In these cases, cost in money becomes rather crucial.

Paired Comparisons of Information Seeking Criteria

After selecting the most and least important criteria, the respondents examined the five criteria through a series of paired comparisons. The purpose of these questions was to determine which criteria were major factors in given situations. Respondents were asked if they were more concerned with the amount of time consumed in the search for information or the cost in money. For combined work and non-work situations, time was overwhelmingly emphasized (52.2% of the situations) with the cost cited in 30.1 percent of the situations. The remaining 17.7 percent was distributed thusly: equal importance (6.6%), neither was a major concern (8.5%), and unable to select one (2.7%). The cost in time, as shown in Table 3-29 was more important in situations involving job-related categories, education, recreation, money matters, and health issues. The cost in money was more important for consumer and housing issues.

Respondents were next asked to select between cost in money or understandability of the answer. In this second paired comparison, understandability was heavily favored. In the situations displayed in Table 3-30, understandability was considered as a more useful characteristic of an



Table 3-29: Paired Comparisons for "Cost in Time" and "Cost in Money" for Each Situation Category (Combined Work and Non-work Situations)

	Cost in Time	Cost in Money	Of Equal Importance	Neither is Important	Unable to Choose	Totals*
Job-related:	321	76	35	28	10	469
Technical Issues	(68.4%)	(16.2%)	(7.4%)	(5.9%)	(2.1%)	(13.5%)
Consumer Issues	186	232	19	22	8	466
	(39.9%)	(49.7%)	(4.1%)	(4.6%)	(1.7%)	(13.4%)
Job-related:	170	112	27	29	9	347
Getting/Changing Jobs	(48.9%)	(32.3%)	(7.8%)	(8.5%)	(2. 5%)	(10.0%)
Education	141	59	11	21	7	240
	(58.7%)	(24.7%)	(4.8%)	(8.9%)	(2.9%)	(6.9%)
Housing	94	146	20	15	8	283
	(33.2%)	(51.5%)	(7.0%)	(5.4%)	(2.9%)	(6.2%)
Job-related: Organizational Matters	98 (55.8%)	31 (17.7%)	19 (11.0%)	20 (11.4%)	7 (4.0%)	175 (5.0%)
Recreation	93	53	10	13	6	174
	(53.1%)	(30.2%)	(5.8%)	(7.2%)	(3.7%)	(5.0%)
Money Matters	78	74	11	5	7	174
	(44.8%)	(42.3%)	(6.2%)	(3.1%)	(3.7%)	(5.0%)
Health Issues	101	22	4	24	5	156
	(64.7%)	(14.1%)	(2.4%)	(15.5%)	(3.2%)	(4.5%)
Secretary and the second secon					Total (for all Situations):	3477 (100.0%)

^{*}parcentages have been rounded to nearest whole number

Table 3-30: Paired Comparison for "Cost in Money" and "Understandability" for Each Situation Category

(Combined Work and Non-Work Situations)

	Cost in Money	Understand- Ability	Of Equal Importance	Neither is Important	Unable to Choose	Totals*
Job-related:	69	357	14	19	10	469
Technical Issues	(14.7%)	(76.2%)	(3.0%)	(4.1%)	(1.9%)	(13.5%)
Consumer Issues	188	242	17	12	5	465
	(40.3%)	(52.1%)	(3.8%)	(2.7%)	(1.2%)	(13.4%)
Job-related: Getting/	97	211	13 (3.6%)	16	12	348
Changing Jobs	(27.9%)	(60.7%)		(4.5%)	(3.2%)	(10.0%)
Education	32	186	8	6	9	240
	(13.2%)	(77.4%)	(3.3%)	(2.5%)	(3.6%)	(6.9%)
Housing	113	135	14	12	9	284
	(40.0%)	(47.5%)	(4.9%)	(4.1%)	(3.5%)	(8.2%)
Job-related: Organizational Matters	28 (16.0%)	122 (69.9%)	(2.1%)	10 (6.0%)	11 (6.0%)	175 (5.0%)
Recreation	53	97	4	14	6	174
	(30.5%)	(55.6%)	(2.5%)	(7.8%)	(3.6%)	(5.0%)
Money Matters	55	105	6	4	5	174
	(31.6%)	(60.1%)	(3.3%)	(2.5%)	(2.4%)	(5.0%)
Health Issues	20	117	5	12	?	156
	(13.0%)	(75.1%)	(3.3%)	(7.6%)	(1.0%)	(4.5%)
## ### ### ###########################					Total (for all Situations):	3477 (100.0%)

^{*}Percentages have been rounded to nearest whole number.



211

information source provider. Likewise, indeed to an even greater degree, understandability was prized in occupational situations as is illustrated in Table 3-31. Even though understandability was also first in the non-work environment, Table 3-32 indicates that percent differences between cost in money and understandability were smallest for consumer issues and housing.

For the final paired comparison, respondents chose between the time it took and understandability. In over half of the situations (56.7%), respondents again emphazised understandability. Time was suggested as the major concern in 30.9 percent of the situations, with the remaining 12.4 percent distributed among the other categories. As shown in Table 3-33, understandability was favored for the entire range of situation categories; the sole exception was transportation where the pair was equal. It should be noted that although understandability was listed more frequently than any other single category, for recreational related situations, cost in time, when arrayed with the other miscellaneous categories, approximates that of understandability. This finding might suggest that understandability may not have quite the importance for this situation as is initally indicated here.

CONCLUSION

Regardless of situation category, respondents preferred information gathered through interpersonal channels. Presumably, the printed information they consulted often came from friends, co-workers, their own personal collections, or institutional sources other than libraries. Secondly, respondents often had not thought of libraries in the context of their information need or, if they had considered libraries, they dismissed this



Table 3-31: Paired Comparison for "Cost in Money" and "Understandability" for Each Situation Category

(Work Situations)

	Cost in Money	Understand- Ability	Of Equal Importance	Neither is Important	Unable to Choose	Totals*
Job-related: Technical Issues	68	351	14	19	10	461
	(14.8%)	(76.1%)	(3.1%)	(4.0%)	(2.0%)	(29.8%)
Job-related: Getting/	88	191	12	16	10	316
Changing Jobs	(27.8%)	(60.4%)	(3.8%)	(5.0%)	(3.0%)	(20.4%)
Job-related: Organizational Matters	28 (16.2%)	119 (69.4%)	4 (2.2%)	10 (6.1%)	11 (6.1%)	172 (11.1%)
Job-related: Salary and Benefits	26	85	4	3	2	120
	(21.9%)	(70.6%)	(3.7%)	(2.1%)	(1.7%)	(7.8%)
Education	9	49	1	1	1	61
	(14.8%)	(79.5%)	(1.0%)	(2.4%)	(2.3%)	(4.0%)
					Total (for all Work Situations):	15 5 0 (100.0%)



214

^{*}Percentages have been rounded to nearest whole number.

Table 3-32: Paired Comparisons for "Cost in Money" and "Understandability" for Each Situation Category (Non-Work Situations)

	Cost in Money	Understand- Ability	Of Equal Importance	Neither is Important	Unable to Choose	Totals*
Consumer Issues	178	218	15	12	5	428
	(41.5%)	(50.9%)	(3.5%)	(2.8%)	(1.3%)	(22.2%)
Housing	104	124	. 14	10	8	260
	(40.0%)	(47.6%)	(5.4%)	(3.9%)	(3.2%)	(13.5%)
Education	23	137	7	4	8	178
	(12.7%)	(76.7%)	(4.0%)	(2.5%)	(4.1%)	(9.3%)
Recreation	52	86	4	14	4	159
	(32.5%)	(54.0%)	(2.8%)	(8.5%)	(2.3%)	(8.3%)
Money Matters	48	86	4	4	5	146
	(32.6%)	(58.7%)	(2.8%)	(3.0%)	(3.4%)	(7.6%)
Health	17 (14.6%)	88 (74.6%)	5 (4.4%)	7 (6.4%)	Anal Cold yers	118 (6.1%)
					Total (for all Situations):	1927 (100.0%)



216

755

^{*}Percentages have been rounded to nearest whole number.

Table 3-33: Paired Comparison for "Cost in Time" and "Understandability" for Each Situation Category

(Combined Work and Non-Work Situations)

	Cost in Time	Understand- Ability	Of Equal Importance	Neither is Important	Unable to Choose	Totals*
Job-related:	153	263	38	6	10	469
Technical Issues	(32.6%)	(56.0%)	(8.1%)	(1.3%)	(2.0%)	(13.5%)
Consumer Issues	163	258	20	20	5	466
	(35.0%)	(55.3 %)	(4.2%)	(4.4%)	(1.1%)	(13.4%)
Job-related: Getting/	107	191	21	14	14	348
Changing Jobs	(30.7%)	(54.9%)	(6.2%)	(4.0%)	(4.0%)	(10.0%)
Education	69	152	10	3	5	240
	(28.8%)	(63.5%)	(4.3%)	(1.4%)	(2.1%)	(6.9%)
Housing	98	140	19	15	11	284
	(34.6%)	(49.3%)	(6.8%)	(5.1%)	(3.9%)	(8.2%)
Job-related: Organizational Matters	49 (28.0%)	98 (56.2%)	15 (8.6%)	5 (2.7%)	8 (4.6%)	175 (5.0%)
Recreation	68	84	8	8	6	174
	(38.9%)	(48.2%)	(4.8%)	(4.5%)	(3.7%)	(5.0%)
Money Matters	63	94	8	5	5	174
	(36.2%)	(53.9%)	(4.8%)	(2.8%)	(2.8%)	(5.0%)
Health Issues	44	96	6	8	2	156
	(28.1%)	(61.8%)	(4.2%)	(4.9%)	(1.0%)	(4.5%)
					Total (for all Situations):	3479 (100.0%)

Percentages have been rounded to nearest whole number.

avenue because an abundance of information had been gathered from other sources. Libraries, as is evident, are not utilized to their potential. Their use centers primarily within specific situation categories and certain socio-economic groups. Libraries, therefore, are not reaching all the citizenry and, in fact, respondents may have regarded them more as collections of books and periodicals than as purveyors of information.

Regardless of situation category, respondents were, on the whole, satisfied with the source providers consulted. Even if there was dissatisfaction, they were as likely as not to consult that least helpful source arose again if a similar situation. Changing search strategies will not be an easy process, and awareness that libraries contain relevant information will probably not significantly increase library use. Better public relations with library users and better marketing of library services than what now occurs certainly could help to promote the utility of existing library services and programs. However, it is probable that these activities alone will not substantially change the picture. Libraries need to determine their role in the information seeking processes of citizens and to cooperate more fully with other institutional source providers, so that citizens, as well as other source providers, begin to associate libraries more broadly with the provision of information and referral services.

Chapter 4 summarizes the major findings of the study and notes which hypotheses were significant and which ones were not. In addition, the chapter compares findings of the New England study to previous, related investigations. In particular, comparison is made to the Baltimore, Seattle, 4 and California 5 studies.



NOTES

- 1. This scheme was suggested by King Research, Inc., Rockville, MD at the time of the development of the survey instrument.
- 2. The coding was based upon the scheme continued in Vernon E. Palmour et al, <u>Information Needs of Californians: Technical Report</u>.
 Rockville, MD: King Research, Inc., 1979.
- 3. Edward S. Warner, et al, <u>Information Needs of Urban Residents</u>.

 Baltimore, MD: Regional Planning Council, 1973. (ED 088-464).
- 4. Brenda Dervin, et al, <u>The Development of Strategies for Dealing with</u>

 the Information Needs of Urban Residents. Phase I. <u>Citizen Study</u>.

 Seattle, WA: School of Communication, University of Washington,

 1976. (U.S. Office of Education).
- 5. Vernon E. Palmour, et al, Op. Cit.



CHAPTER 4

COMPARISON TO PREVIOUS STUDIES

The previous chapter has presented the major findings obtained in the course of our investigation. Certain of these findings can be cautious—ly compared to related, previous studies. This chapter, therefore, relates our findings to those studies of information seeking and source utilization which are directly pertinent to the concerns of this inquiry.

The major factors addressed in this study are: 1) the characteristics of those people seeking information resolution, 2) the situations in which they require information, and 3) the sources consulted for information resolution. As previously indicated, interviews with 2,400 New England residents generated a total of 3,530 situations in which information might have been sought. The number of situations reported in our study per respondent was 1.6 situations. This, on the surface, was considerably less than those reported in several related studies, most notably that by Warner, et all in which a mean of 4.95 informational situations were reported.

Yet, it must be remembered that respondents in our study were limited to specifying not more than two situations (one work-related and one in a non-work area), while the Warner study did not place a numerical limit on the situations identified. Thus, the two figures



are not really comparable. Situations reported by respondents, especially elderly and homemaker segments of the sample, were more likely to fall into non-occupationally related areas. These respondents did not view themselves as incorporating work related situations. For example, in a number of instances retired persons wanted to recall work-related situations from their previous employment.

PROFILE OF RESPONDENTS

While a wide variety of situations were identified, there was considerable variation in the characteristics of those who were able to relate a The relationship between age and occupational status to the situation. inability to cite occupationally related situations was noted in Chapter 3. To a certain extent, this inability to convey work situations may have been controlled through the use of nouns other than "work," for example when querying subjects, particularly homemakers, about occupation related situations. Yet, a not insignificant proportion of potential respondents contacted for this study (approximately 1 out of every 5 households willing to participate) were unable to articulate even one situation. While this group (502 individuals) was not statistically disproportionate in terms of its sex, such factors as geographic situs, level of education, age and income appear to be significant factors for situation articuation. This finding, which was discussed in the previous chapter, is similar to evidence gathered from previous investigations, in that individuals who might be presumed to have pressing areas of information need (e.g., the poor, the elderly, the less-well educated) actually demonstrate less of a tendency to articulate situations in either their work or non-work related life areas.

Information seeking patterns have been hypothesized in our study as



related to the socio-economic characteristics of the individual. Hence, it has been posited that those individuals who are more highly educated, wealthier, and of higher occupational status would be more sophisticated in both their ability to articulate situations, and the sources they consult in those circumstances. In that regard, a summary of the study's major findings concerning source providers is presented here.

Overall, one striking pattern manifests itself with respect to the information seeking strategies of the respondents to our inquiry; they tend to use interpersonal sources of information over institutional and mass media channels. This pattern holds for all categories of situation types as well as across both occupational and non-occupational lines. This finding is consistent with all other studies of source provider preference. 3 To summarize the finding, individuals prefer interpersonal sources possibly due to the availability of feedback that is either limited or lacking in the case of institutional or mass media providers. More often than not, interpersonal sources are "known" to the information seeker, and hence are felt to be more readily approachable as well as more readily apparent as a potential information source. Yet, as Warner has noted, preference for interpersonal source utilization may, in fact, detract from the effectiveness of information need resolution to the extent that the information seeker is unable to pinpoint the person who might provide the most relevant, pertinent, and accurate information. One additional factor has likewise been noted as a possible explanation of interpersonal source preference among information seekers: the "law of least effort." As Alexander and others have discovered, there is a tendency to rely on those sources that are more physically or psychologically accessible rather than to compare and



contrast the effectiveness of information provided by a broader range of sources. In brief, then, preference for interpersonal source utilization is an almost universal phenomenon in the information seeking act. Yet, the effectiveness of such source utilization appears to be a function of the ability of the searcher to identify the appropriate individual or group most responsive to the expressed need.

One indication of the effectiveness of various categories of source providers can be found in the analysis of the perceived level of satisfaction when compared with the obtained information. While the design of this present inquiry did not allow for a detailed and complete examination of the sequence and pattern inherent in each and every source consulted, some measure of source provider effectiveness becomes evident from analysis of those sources labeled "most" and "least" helpful.

Interpersonal sources ranked higher than did institutional and mass media providers among those sources deemed "most helpful." It is interesting to note the relative infrequency with which mass media providers were suggested for all categories. Perhaps this phenomenon reflects the virtually non-existent opportunity for two-way communication between the mass media source provider and the information seeker. Because of this condition, there exists little opportunity for problem specification and formulation when this source is relied upon in a given situation.

Analysis of "least helpful" source providers shows on the surface that respondents were satisfied with interpersonal sources. Yet, a more detailed examination of the statistics, one taking into account the total percentage of respondents citing the least helpful source, reveals among other things, that respondents were, proportionally speaking, reasonably



satisfied with their own experience as a source provider. Given the tendency to seek information from sources providing the most timely, pertinent, and relevant response, individuals relied on their own resources for identification of an alternate source unless they were "linked" the first contact to another provider. Studies investigating information seeking behavior imply that such a linkage process is of particular advantage for people who rank lowest on the socio-economic spectrum.

To the extent that unfamiliarity with the appropriate source exists, one might suspect that there is a relatively high degree of dissatisfaction with the information provided by the consulted interpersonal source. This phenomenon, which appears in our study, is consistent with the findings of Warner and others. 7 Institutional source provision ranked significantly behind interpersonal source providers, yet ahead of mass media channels of information, in terms of expressed dissatisfaction. Notable in this regard is the tendency of the least helpful institutional source not to provide referrals to other providers. This characteristic might be explicable for interpersonal "least helpful" sources, in light of the possible lack of knowledge on the part of the individual consulted. Further, the lack of feedback mechanisms provided by channels of mass media render such referral difficult for a particular situation. Still, the failure of institutional sources deemed least helpful to suggest alternative courses of action provides potential cause for concern as to the effectiveness of such providers in the overall information environment.

On the other hand, the "most helpful" source also did not provide any referral. It is important to keep in mind, however, that the methodology



employed in this study did not enable an examination of the sequence of respondents' negotiation of the information environment. Although the data does not enable us to state categorically that the most helpful source provided the "final" answer to the seeker's satisfaction, it could be inferred that a source providing referral would not be suggested as "most helpful;" respondents probably equate "helpfulness" with the provision of information demanded by the situational context. Similarly, the least helpful provider would probably not be one that provided a useful and pertinent referral; hence the tendency for a small incidence of referrals from sources so labeled.

In those situations in which libraries were used, similar patterns prevailed. Staff members frequently did not engage in referral, and apparently respondents also did not know to expect such a service. Most likely, libraries were consulted when respondents knew or suspected that library holdings would be helpful. In those cases in which libraries were not consulted, it was largely due to a perception about libraries and the relevance of their holdings in comparison to information provided through other channels. Moreover, respondents frequently did not think of libraries when they wanted to consult institutional sources. An important secondary reason for library non-use was that respondents believed they already had gathered enough information; consulting libraries would only overload them with information. Location of libraries in relation to home or work, as well as staff attitudes and services, were not regarded as significant reasons for using or not using libraries.

It might be noted that in approximately 60 percent of the situations described in the Seattle study, respondents were unlikely to consult libraries for information resolution. Viewed another way, in less than



20 percent of the situations were they highly likely to consult libraries. 8

These findings suggest that people often do not associate libraries with the resolution of particular information needs. Generating more extensive use of libraries may require the development of techniques other than just public relations and marketing. It cannot be assumed that a process by which greater awareness of libraries and their resources is generated, automatically results in greater use, although it is safe to say that public relations and marketing of library services should not have an adverse effect.

As an aid for further summarizing the results of the study,

Table 4-1 highlights which of those hypothesis presented in Chapter 2 conveyed statistical significance and for which variable.

Geographic si is does not significantly affect patterns of information seeking by individuals. Similarly, educational level of respondents fails to relate significantly to such patterns. Occupational status of respondents is significantly related to the ability to articulate situations for certain groups. Income level serves as a predictor only in relation to specification of information requirement for consumer issues and getting/ changing jobs, while age level is significantly related to information need articulation in both work and non-work situation categories.



Table 4-1.

Summary of Hypotheses and Significance at .05 Level (All Hypotheses Tested Using Chi-Square Test for Ordinal-Level Data)

	MADOMIEGE	CTANTITA ANGE
	HYPOTHESIS	SIGNIFICANCE
1.	Relationship between Socio-Economic Status, Age and Geographic Situs, and Situation Articulation	
	 Relationship between income level of respondent and ability to articulate situations 	None
	 Relationship between educational level of respondent and ability to articulate situations 	None
	 Relationship between occupational status of re- spondent and ability to articulate situations 	For retired re- spondents - less likely to articu- late information need in both con- texts (Hypothesis Rejected)
	 Relationship between age of respondent and ability to articulate situations 	For respondents over 55 years of age - less likely to articulate in- formation need in both contexts (Hypothesis Rejected)
	 Relationship between geographic situs of re- spondent and ability to articulate situations 	None
2.	Relationship between Context (Work and Non-Work) of Information Need and Situation Articulation	
	 Relationship between income level of respondent and ability to articulate situations in both work and non-work contexts 	None
	 Relationship between educational level of re- spondent and the ability to articulate situations in both contexts 	None
	 Relationship between occupational status of respondent and the ability to articulate situations in both contexts 	For retired, unemployed, housewives, laborers, and cleri-



cal workers - less likely to articulate information needs in occupational context Table 4-1 (con't.)

HYPOTHESIS

- Relationship between age of respondent and ability to articulate situations in both contexts
- SIGNIFICANCE

For respondents over 55 - less likely to articulate information needs in two contexts (Hypothesis Rejected)

 Pelationship between geographic situs of respondent and ability to articulate situations in both contexts

None

- 3. Relationship between Situation Category Within Work and Non-Work Context and Demographic Characteristic of Respondents
 - Relationship between income level of respondent and tendency to specify particular situations within context

For those lower in income - more likely to cite a) Consumer Issues and b) Getting Jobs as information requirements (Hypothesis Rejected)

• Relationship between educational level of respondents and tendency to specify particular situations within context

None

• Relationship between occupational status of respondent and tendency to specify particular situations within context

For the following groups - more likely to cite requirements listed:

- a) Clerical Workers Getting/Changing Jobs
- b) Students Education
- c) Housewives Consumer Issues and Housing
- d) Retired Consumer
 Issues and Housing
 (Hypothesis Rejected)
- Relationship between age of respondent and tendency to specify situations within context

None

 Relationship between geographic situs of respondent and tendency to specify particular situations within context

None

4. Relationship between Number of Sources Used and Demographic Characteristics of Respondents



		HYPOTHESIS	SIGNIFICANCE
	•	Relationship between income level of respondent and number of sources used	None
	•	Relationship between educational level of respondent and number of sources used	None
	•	Relationship between occupational level and number of sources used	None
	•	Relationship between age level of respondent and number of sources used	None
«Ч а Фе	•	Relationship between geographic situs of respondent and number of sources used	None
5.	(I	lationship between Category of Source(s) Utilized nterpersonal, Institutional, or Mass Media) and mographic Characteristics of Respondents	
	•	Relationship between income level of respondent and category of source(s) used	None
	•	Relationship between education level of respondent and category of source(s) used	None
	•	Relationship between occupational level of respondent and category of source(s) used	None
	•	Relationship between age level of respondent and category of source(s) used	None
	•	Relationship between geographic situs of respondent and category of source(s) used	None
6.	Re De	lationship between Tendency to Use a Library and mographic Characteristics of Respondents	
	•	Relationship between income level of respondent and use of a library as a source	None
	•	Relationship between educational level of respondent and use of a library as a source	None
	•	Relationship between occupational level of respondent and use of a library as a source	None
	•	Relationship between age level of respondent and use of a library as a source	None
	•	Relationship between geographical situs of respondent and use of a library as a source	None



	HYPOTHESIS	SIGNIFICANCE
7.	Relationship between Level of Satisfaction with Source Provider Deemed "Most Helpful" and Demo- graphic Characteristics of Respondents	
	 Relationship between income level of respondent and level of satisfaction with most helpful source provider 	None
	 Relationship between educational level of re- spondent and level of satisfaction with the most helpful source provider 	None
	 Relationship between occupational level of re- spondent and level of satisfaction with the most helpful source provider 	None
	 Relationship between age level of respondent and level of satisfaction with the most helpful source provider 	None
	 Relationship between geographic situs of respon- dent and level of satisfaction with the most helpful source provider 	None
8.	Relationship between Level of Satisfaction with Source Provider Deemed "Least Helpful" and Demo- graphic Characteristics of Respondents	
	 Relationship between income level of respondent and level of satisfaction with the least helpful source provider 	None
	 Relationship between educational level of respon- dent and level of satisfaction with the least helpful source provider 	None
	 Relationship between occupational level of respon- dent and level of satisfaction with the least helpful source provider 	None
	 Relationship between age level of respondent and level of satisfaction with the least helpful source provider 	None
	 Relationship between geographic situs of respon- dent and level of satisfaction with least helpful source provider 	None
9.	Relationship between Barriers to Effective Infor tion Seeking and Demographic Characteristics of Respondents	

102.



Respondents

Table 4-1 (con't.)

	HYPOTHESIS	SIGNIFICANCE
•	Relationship between income level of respondent and barriers to effective information seeking	None
•	Relationship between educational level of respondent and barriers to effective information seeking	None
•	Relationship between occupational level of respondent and barriers to effective information seeking	None
•	Relationship between age level of respondent and barriers to effective information seeking	None
•	Relationship between geographic situs of respondent and barriers to effective information seeking	None



COMPARISON OF FINDINGS TO PREVIOUS STUDIES

Overview

As has already been suggested, the findings of this study, in a general sense, are similar to those of other investigations into the information seeking behavior of members of the general population. Still, there are several major methodological points of departure between our study and the Baltimore, Seattle and California studies. 9-11 The most notable of these is to be found in the "channeling" of the interview into work and non-work contexts. This process afforded the opportunity to elicit a broader range of situation categories than those arrived at by the aforementioned studies. Thus, fewer instances of situations of a personal, "coping" nature were found than was the case in these prior investigations.

In comparing data generated from our study with those elicited from previous studies of similar topics, it is important to caution that situation categories are not precisely comparable. Even though this study drew, in large measure, upon coding schemes employed in previous studies, particularly the California one, individual differences do exist within broad situation categories. Hence, in any effort to ascertain the comparability of our categories with those of the studies compared in this chapter, the coding scheme for categories (see Appendix III) must be kept in mind. In addition, any assessment of comparability must first focus upon the methodological approach that formed the context of this study. The



studies focused upon the questions which arose in the search for information. Information needs, therefore, are viewed in the context of such questions as "what are my own motives, feelings, or reasons?" Our investigation, on the other hand, concentrated on situations and was unwilling to label these questions as information needs. As found in the interview process, not every situation results in a need for information.

Situation Categories

Even though

Acode categories for our study do not fully correspond to those prepared for all other, related investigations, they do show similarities. It is also important to remember that our study is the first to insure and adequate sample of work situations. All previous studies included only a small number of work situations. Hence, many of the categories presented in these other studies are not directly comparable. With that caveat in mind, Table 4-2 reflects areas of correspondence and divergence.

"Consumer issues" rated high for all four studies being compared.

Except for the Seattle study, this situation category placed first or second. The category of "money matters" was the highest for the California study and of lesser importance for the New England study. "Neighborhood issues," on the other hand, although it was first for the Baltimore study, was of marginal importance for the New England study; in fact, it belongs to the "other" grouping. "Health matters" placed third for the Seattle study and fourth for the California study, but ranked lower for the other two studies. "Child care, family and personal issues" were the highest for the Seattle study. Other studies dia not use the identical category; nonetheless, component parts of the category can be found in other categories. For New England, child care, family and personal matters were also of lesser importance; they placed in the 2 percent range of non-work situations. Incidentally, the percentages for "education" among the four studies was approximately the same.



Table 4-2: Comparison of Situation/Category Distribution Among Four Studies (situation categories as ranked in percent order)

SEATTLE 1		BALTIMORE	2	CALIFORNI	<u>A</u> 3	NEW ENGLAND	de	84.	.0.
							Non-Work	(Work,	Total)
Childcare, Family and Personal	(17.3)	Neighborhood	(16,0)	Money Matters	(10.2)	Consumer Issues	22.2	(2.3,	13.3)
Employment	(11.6)	Consumer	(13.0)	Consumer Issues	(10.1)	Housing and House- hold Maintenance	13.6	(1.5,	8.2)
Health	(10.7)	Housing and Household Maintenence	(13.0)	Housing or Home Care	(9.7)	Education and Schooling	9.2	(3.9,	6.9)
Consumer	(8.2)	Crime and Safety	(10,0)	Health Issues	(9.5)	Recreation	8.3	(0.9,	5.0)
Education and Schooling	(8.0)	Education	(7.0)	Job-related Issues	(9.4)	Money Matters	7.4	(1.9,	5.0)
Financial Matters Assistance	(7.8)	Employment	(6.0)	Transportation	(7.8)	Health Issues	6.0	(2.4,	4.4)
Crime and Safety	(7.6)	Transportation	(6.0)	Education	(7.0)	Personal Relations	4.7	(0.3,	2.8)
Neighborhood	(5,5)	Health	(6.0)	Neighborhood Issues	(6.7)	Child Care	4.2	(1.1,	2.8)
Housekeeping and Household Maintenance	(5,1)	Recreation	(5.0)	Recreation	(6.6)	Transportation	2.4	(0.8,	1.7)

Table 4-2 continued

<u>seattle</u> ¹	BALTIMORE ²		CALIFORNI	<u>A</u> 3	NEW ENGLAND	* Non+Work	(Work,	Total)*
Housing	(4.2) Discrimination	(4.0)	Family Relations	(5,5)	Energy	2.3	(0.7,	1.6)
Transportation	(4.0) Financial Matters	(4.0)	Crime and Safety	(5.3)	Job-Related: Getting/Changing Jobs	1.5	(20.4,	10.0)
Other	(10.0) Other	(9.0)	Current Events and News	(4.2)	Job-Related: Technical	0.4	(29.9,	13.5)
			Legal Matters	(3.5)	Job-Related: Salary and Benefits	0.2	(7.7,	3.6)
			Other	(4.5)	Job-Related: Organi zational Relations	- 0.1	(10.9,	5.0)
					Other:	17.2	(15.),	16, 2)

*Percentages have been subject to rounding.

- 1. See Reference No. 8 of this chapter.
- 2. See Reference No. 1 of this chapter.
- 3. See Reference No. 11 of this chapter.



In brief, the table reflects the importance of "consumer issues." Variations can be found for the other categories. Undoubtedly, the reason for these variations is five fold: (1) the studies did not all adhere to the same definition of situation categories, (2) situation preference may vary geographically, (3) the time and atmosphere (political, social and economic climate) may have an impact on the everyday importance of situations, (4) the New England study probed both work and non-work situations, and (5) there is no consensus or population of information needs. Information needs, even within the same situation category, may differ.

Source Utilization

Comparison of source utilization among the same four studies is also not exact. Again, the studies used different terminology and tried to explore different factors. The California and New England studies, as shown in Table 4-3 which uses the terminology employed in each study, indicates variation in the reliance on "one's own thinking or past experience" as an information channel. The categories of interpersonal and mass media sources also reflect differences in the categories of "friends, neighbors, or relatives," "professional people," "newspapers, magazines, or books," and "TV or radio."

Of most importance to this investigation is the treatment of institutional sources. Variations are evident for the categories of "store, company, or business," "government," "social service or charity," and "library." However, the New England percentage includes both work and non-work situations while those percentages of the other studies mainly refer to non-work situations. Thus, future studies might profitably explore the sequence in which respondents consult institutional source



Table 4-3: Comparison of Source Utilization Among the Four Studies (%)

Takananan 1	SEATTLE 1	BALTIMORE ²	CALIFORNIA ³	NEW ENGLAND*
Interpersonal				
• Friend, Neighbor, or Relative	* ***********************************		37	57
• Professional People	****	0 00 mm	23	41
• Co-Worker	*****			43
• Personal Contacts	turn anné	58	desi deri	ding airs
Institutional				
• Merchant	7.3	Gera eras		that sale
• Store, Company or Business		The sage	20	45
• Government	5. 5	della stand	19	27
 School or College (Educa- tional Organization) 	3.9		14	
• Religious Body		May may	7	10
• Social Service or Charity	1.8		7	13
• Library	ence tion	2	7	17
 Political Organization 	0.5		des and	ika sab
Information Agency (e.g., Library)	2.1	area, pales		
• Other	2.1	No see	signing about	*444 ===
Mass Media				
• Newspaper, Magazine, or Book		60	41	45
• T.V. or Radio	dang diaps	38	26	21
• Telephone Book		Anna Chart		16
• Mass Media	6.3	Main Palis		Name disab
Other				
 Own Thinking or Past Experience 	****		52	74
• No Institutional Source Used	70.6			Print Asian

^{*}This % includes all work and non-work situations, while those percentages of the Seattle, Baltimore and California studies refer mainly to non-work situations. Thus, comparisons should be made cautiously.



See p. 214 of Reference No. 8 of this Chapter.
See p. 96 of Reference No. 1 of this Chapter.
See p. 26 of Reference No. 11 of this Chapter.

providers and contrast use of this type of information channel with interpersonal and mass media sources. Further, the differences underscore the necessity of having future studies use identical terminology and probe both work and non-work situations; through replication, findings can be more precisely compared. Still, the degree to which we should expect similar results even if the terminology was the same is open to question.

Library Use

Libraries were used in 17 percent of the combined work and non-work situations described by New England residents. This figure is considerably higher than that reported by the other studies depicted in Table 4-3. The reason for the greater incidence of library use reported by members of our sample may be a product of the methodological approach which differentiates this study from the aforementioned. The elicitation from respondents of situations arising in both work and non-work contexts also afforded an opportunity for survey participants to consider a broader range of situations which called for information seeking behavior than would have been the case had the approach undertaken by the Baltimore, Seattle and/or California studies been employed in the New England one.

It should be noted that the library use figures obtained in our investigation cannot be compared with those studies on library use by the general population because of the different methodologies employed and the difference in research focus. These other studies 13-17 report responses to a different question: "how often do you use a public library?" While the 17 percemt generated in this study refers to library use for the specific situation described, it gets at neither the type of library consulted nor the range of purposes for which libraries are used. Keeping the above warning in mind, however, for the readers' possible interest, the percentages of library use as found in some of



those studies are provided in Table 4-4.

One further study may be of interest to readers. From a representative national sample of 1515 telephone interviews conducted in 1978, the Gallup Organization discovered that 51 percent of the respondents had visited a public library within the past year. Only 17 percent of the library users made "heavy" use of libraries and their resources. Further, library users were most likely college educated, whereas non-users were male, at least 50 years of age, high school educated or less, members of households without children and residents of the South or Midwest. It might be noted that "over one-half of the total sample (52%) reported almost always being successful in getting what they want when visiting a library. Those who never get what they want account for only 4 percent."



Table 4-4. Use of Library at Least Once per Month

	% of General Population Adult
Berelson (1949) ¹	10
Knight and Nourse (1969) ²	2.2
Kronus and Grimm (1969) ³	22.8
Zweizig (1973) ^{4,5}	23.5

¹See reference 13 of this chapter.

 $^{^2}$ See reference 14 of this chapter.

³ See reference 15 of this chapter.

⁴See reference 16 of this chapter.

⁵See reference 17 of this chapter.

SUMMARY

One of the major objectives of this study was to compare the effectiveness of data collection through telephone interviews with previous use of the in-person approach. The advantages and drawbacks to each technique are presented in Chapter 2. The similarity of findings of our study with those in Baltimore, Seattle and California in terms of source utilization, number of sources contacted and situation categories, support the validity of this technique as a viable method of analyzing and assessing information-seeking strategies of members of the general public. Consideration of cost factors involved appears to favor employment of this approach for a broadly-based regional study of this magnitude.

Further studies into information needs should be undertaken.

These should probe both work and non-work situations, and should explore other ways to identify information needs. Information needs are embodied in situations but their identification presents major conceptual problems. As shown in Tables 3-20 and 3-22 (Chapter 3), libraries were most likely to be consulted for certain topics within broad situations. For example, library use for consumer issues was mainly related to non-we k situations dealing with "product information" and "product quality." Perhaps, further studies might abandon the probing of all situation categories and focus on those most likely to require assistance from institutional sources. Given the body of knowledge concerning interpersonal sources, further research might more profitably concentrate on use patterns most likely to require institutional sources.



NOTES

- Needs of Urban Residents. Baltimore, MD: Regional Planning
 Council, 1973, p. 89. (ED 088-464)
- 2. Jack Levin and Gerald Taube, "The bureaucracy and the socially handicapped: a study of lower status tenants in public housing,"

 Sociology and Social Research 54: 209-219 (January 1970). Also,

 Elina Scominen, "Who needs information and why," Journal of Communication 26: 115-119 (Autumn 1976).
- 3. E. Katz, "The two-step flow of communication: an up-to-date report on an hypothesis," <u>Public Opinion Quarterly</u> 21: 61-78 (1957). Also, Bradly S. Greenberg and Brenda Dervin. <u>The Use of the Mass Media by the Urban Poor</u>. New York: Praeger Press, 1970.
- 4. Edward S. Warner, op. cit., p. 187.
- 5. C. Alexander, A Pattern Language which Generates Multi-service Centers.

 Berkeley, CA: Center for Environmental Structure, 1968.
- 6. This assumption is not taken directly from any one study. Rather the logic runs thusly: either I get a result or not. If I seek a source and cannot identify it then it must be linked. If not linked, then I must either continue the process or stop.
- 7. Edward S. Warner, op. cit.
- 8. Brenda Dervin, et. al., The Development of Strategies for Dealing with the Information Needs of Urban Residents. Seattle, WA: School of Communication, University of Washington. (U.S. Office of Education, Office of Libraries and Learning Resources, Project No. L0035JA.)

 Phase I: Citizen Study, April 1976 (ED 125-640), pp. 474-475.



- 9. Edward S. Warner, op. cit.
- 10. Brenda Dervin, op. cit.
- 11. Vernon E. Palmour, Patricia F. Rathbun, William H. Brown, Brenda Dervin, and Patricia M. Dowd, <u>Information Needs of Californians: Technical</u>
 Report. Rockville, MD: King Research, Inc., 1979.
- 12. Based on the assumption that information needs exist, various researchers have set up situations through which they might observe whether "traces" of an information need existed. In the first studies, researchers asked if respondents had needed information. In later studies, respondents were queried if they needed information or had problems or questions about a given topic. More recently, researchers have concluded that information needs arise at moments in time when a person is facing a troublesome situation. In the Seattle study, for example, respondents were de-briefed step-by-step on a situation so that the moments would be recalled. Then, regarding each situation step, they were asked, "Did you try to find something out ...?"

 The answer to this question was labeled an "information thing" that the respondent sought.
- 13. B. Berelson, The Library's Public: A Report of the Public Library Inquiry.

 New York: Columbia University Press, 1949.
- 14. D.M. Knight and E.S. Nourse, <u>Libraries at Large: Tradition</u>, <u>Innovation</u>, and the National Interest. New York: Bowker, 1969.
- 15. C.L. Kronus and J.W. Grimm, "Public opinion in Illinois regarding public library support and use," in <u>Studies in Public Library Government</u>, <u>Organization Support</u>, edited by G. Garrison. Washington, D.C.:
 U.S. Office of Education, Bureau of Research, 1969.



- 16. D.L. Zweizig, "Predicting amount of library use" unpublished dissertation, Syracuse University, 1973.
- 17. Douglas Zweizig and Brenda Dervin, "Public library use, users, uses" in

 Advances in Librarianship, vol. 7, edited by Melvin J. Boight and

 Michael H. Harris. New York: Academic Press, 1977, pp. 231-255.
- 18. Book Reading and Library Usage: A Study of Habits and Perceptions.

 Conducted for the American Library Association. Princeton, NJ:

 The Gallup Organization, Inc., October 1978, p. 23.
- 19. <u>Ibid.</u>, p. 28.



CHAPTER 5

TMPLICATIONS OF STUDY FINDINGS

Proper user need studies should not just focus on what libraries do; instead, they should "focus on what people do, or wish they could do if they could just figure out how to get the necessary information." As Herb White points out,

Meaningful effectiveness studies aren't easy to do. They can't be completed simply by asking people whether the library usually has the books they want, whether it is open the hours they like, or whether interlibrary loan is helpful. We already have the answers to these questions—we've been putting them into our users' minds since they were children. However, reassuring as the answers may be, they don't help us in dealing with the real problems: the relatively low use of library resources for solving information problems and the emphasis on support for library collections ra_her than librarians. More in-depth user needs assessment studies should address these concerns.

Given the findings of this study, as well as other investigations, concerning user preference for interpersonal sources, further investigations might concentrate on the utilization of institutional and mass media source providers. For example, social service agencies in New England did not comprise an important source provider, even when respondents were trying to resolve coping needs. Future studies might profitably examine formal sources and the sequence in which they are consulted. The findings would suggest the relative value of library collections, programs, and services, as well as the qualities that people associate with the most helpful information.



The New England study has shown that some groups, specifically the elderly, have problems articulating situations and that for them such factors as cost of information take on added importance. Future research projects might be designed to elicit information needs from special constituencies, including disabled and hearing-impaired persons, and to place their responses into the context of the groups explored in the New England study.

Many people in this study did not associate libraries with situations in which they had to make a decision, find out something, or solve a prob-If they did try a library, this source frequently comprised only one step in the process of gathering information. It should be remembered that libraries were labeled as "most helpful" in only 3 percent of the situations in which they had been consulted. Furthermore, libraries were infrequently perceived as providing referral service. Undoubtedly libraries need to publicize their services and collections, and to explain their ability to be of assistance in a variety of specific situations. Awareness of library resources, however, may not result in greater library use, especially by lower socio-economic groups. After all, this study discovered they had already that, on the whole, respondents were satisfied with the sources $_{A}$ consulted. There was not even much dissatisfaction with the sources labeled as "least helpful." If similar situations ever recur, respondents might consult the least helpful source or bypass it and proceed to the most helpful one. Awareness of libraries and their collections may not alter the sequence in which source providers are consulted.

Thomas Childers, in his study of the reference questions posed at 57 public libraries from New York's Long Island area, using the



"hidden testing" techniques, produced a related question that libraries must ponder. He queried:

What kind of question does the library choose (aspire, want, assent, condescend, feel obliged) to answer, and what quality of answer should it give?⁴

Libraries need to determine their unique role in the information seeking process and to cooperate more fully with other institutional source
providers, so that citizens, as well as other source providers, associate
libraries with the provision of information and referral services.

With all the recent technological advances designed to improve access to information such as interactive cable television and videodisc, future studies of information seeking patterns could determine if the percentage of library use will decline from the high of 17 percent recorded in this study. Specialized user groups may be able to gather more information rapidly from a variety of sources since technological advances have produced capabilities for a wide range of new information transfer systems covering the whole array of production, dissemination and retrieval mechanisms. Arthur D. Little, Inc., in its study entitled Passing the Threshold Into the Information Age⁵, states that there are three information transfer eras:

Era I- Discipline- Oriented Era- Basic Ethic: "Knowledge for Knowledge's Sake;"

Era II- Mission- Oriented Era- Basic Ethic: "Organize to do a Job;" and

Era III- Problem-Oriented Era- Basic Ethic: " olving Scciety's Problems."

Although the study emphasized scientific information systems, it is interesting to find that the Era III problem categories are surprisingly



similar to many situation categories identified in our study.

we currently think of it

The library, as , is considered by Arthur D. Little, Inc. as the Era I information institution, and clearly it is unable to meet the citizens' information needs arising in Era III of this modern information age. Furthermore, from an economic point of view, Era I institutions, which include library, are labor intensive; therefore, they become vulnerable to loss of economic viability.

The Arthur D. Little study actually focuses on the role of libraries in meeting the need of specialized user groups. Libraries need to take the type of findings discovered in our study and decide which topical situations they regard as within and those outside their domain to address. In this regard, they may find useful the discussion of the five factors which respondents considered most important for the information they received. The five factors provide a basis for examining consumer preferences for information. Further probing of them will provide the library community with a better understanding of the characteristics viewed as most essential by consumer groups. Such knowledge also has implications for library collection development, reference services, and "outreach" programs.

One can question the collective capacity of libraries to respond to diverse requests for information from their present and potential clientele. Obviously networking will continue to play an important role. Yet, network emphasis must shift from technical to public services. In the process, the needs of a larger segment of the consuming public must be addressed. Networking, therefore, must expand to meet the everyday needs of the general public in such areas as consumer and energy issues, health matters, transportation, and housing. At present, the literature of librarianship



reflects only a few efforts on the behalf of libraries to address consumer issues and to place greater emphasis on communicating than having information. In order to meet a variety of everyday needs, consumers need to gain access to current information, much of which may not be available in printed form. One problem for libraries is the fact that the literature of networking focuses, to a large extent, on bibliographic control, system efficiency, and document delivery. It neither suggests how many networks, formal and informal, address the everyday needs of the consuming public nor compares different types of networks attempting to address these everyday needs. These networks may consist solely of libraries or other institutional sources. In some cases, libraries may be cooperating with other institutional source providers. It would seem that better understanding of these networks and their effectiveness would be of value to libraries in their attempt to better coordinate their services with other institutional sources.

Libraries can play (and in some cases are doing so) a more active role in the contemporary total information transfer process. In this process, libraries will be both clearinghouses and perhaps technology mediators so that clientele can have their requests for information satisfied at their home or place of employment.

In conclusion, an important question is "why don't more people use libraries to their fullest potential?" Library non-use is related to a variety of factors; for example: (1) how information is sought and located, (2' how institutional sources evaluate, and fulfill, information needs of their clientele, (3) how information is utilized; and (4) how the quality of information and the process of providing it are judged by the information consumers



themselves. Librarians need, therefore, to understand a wide variety of work and non-work related information needs including those in which people do not automatically turn to libraries. Since certain information needs are adequately fulfilled by other sources providers, libraries need to question the extent to which they want to duplicate services, as well as the population base they want to serve. In the process, information centers and libraries need to determine if they want to be the first place in the community where most people generally go to find information relating to predetermined subjects.

Further complicating matters is the fact that many libraries can no longer cope with an ever increasing amount of information produced each year, nor can they meet all the needs of a society. With information agencies, in both the public and private sectors, becoming more diverse, cooperation, or a national information policy, is all the more necessary. Libraries need to plan, develop and operate cooperative networks which address citizens' information needs, both of a work and non-work nature.



NOTES

- 1. Herb White, "Library effectiveness -- the elusive target," American Libraries 11: 683 (December 1980).
- 2. Ibid.
- 3. Special constituency groups have been identified in: The White House Conference on Library and Information Services, The Final Report:

 Summary. Washington, D.C.: National Commission on Libraries and Information Science, March 1980.
- 4. Thomas Childers, "The test of reference," <u>Library Journal</u> 105: 928 (April 15, 1980).
- 5. Arthur D. Little, Inc., <u>Passing the Threshold Into the Information Age Perspective for Federal Action on Information: A Report to the National Science Foundation</u>. Cambridge, MA: Arthur D. Little, 1978.
- 6. <u>Ibid.</u>, pp. 20-23.
- 7. <u>Ibid.</u>, p. 24.

Era III problem categories are:

- 1. Environment
 - Air, Water, Solid
 - Hazardous Materials
 - Noise
- 2. Energy
- 3. Pronomic Well Being
- 4. Safety
 - Hazardous Chemicals
 - Occupational Safety
 - Home Safety
 - Auto Safety
 - Mine Safety
 - Disaster Prevention
 - Others



5. Public Health

- Drugs
- Pesticides
- Health Care
- 6. Transportation
 - Energy Impact; Mass Transport
- 7. Crime Prevention; Administration of Justice
- 8. Housing
- 9. Welfare
- 8. Ibid., p. 37
- 9. For example, there is: Colleen Cayton, "An uncommon cooperative venture,"

 <u>Library Journal</u> 106: 928 (April 15, 1980).



APPENDIX I

SURVEY QUESTIONNAIRE



· 40% 256

SIMMONS COLLEGE SCHOOL OF LIBRARY SCIENCE

A Regional Investigation of the Citizen's Information Needs in New England

Interviewer's Name	and the state of t
Replicate No:	
Page:	9 6 6
Respondent's Telephone Number	State
Date	
Time	
Result of Call	
Comments	

1/19 **7/16/7**9



257

SIMMONS COLLEGE SCHOOL OF LIBRARY SCIENCE

A Regional Investigation of the Citizen's Information Needs in New England

INTRODUCTION:	Hello, I am		calling from
		e in Boston. We would	
		tions for a survey we a ffice of Education. Thi	
		eximately 15 minutes.	
	will be kept co	onfidential and amonymor	us.
•			•
	Are you over 16	5 and a member of this	household?
	/ Yes	(GO TO PAGE 2)	
	1 CS	WO IN PAGE 2)	
			•

No.

NOW ASK: May I please speak to a household member who is 16 years of age or over?

REPEAT INTRODUCTION

IF APPROPRIATE RESPONDENT IS NOT AVAILABLE, ASK FOR A CONVENIENT TIME TO CALL BACK. RECORD CALL BACK TIME ON LOG SHEET.

IF RESPONDENT INQUIRES, USE AS MANY OF THE FOLLOWING AS NECESSARY:

- a) Your telephone number was obtained from a random sample of New England residents. (If respondent's number is unlisted, these numbers were computer-generated.)
- b) Offer them a Simmons telephone number (738-2224 weekdays) to verify survey and to call to arrange for a copy of the findings.
- c) The purpose of the study will be discussed in a moment. (see

page 2).

 $\mathcal{J}_{i,j}$

d) The results of this survey will assist both federal and regional agencies in making decisions regarding a wide range of issues for New England.



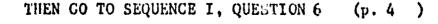
IDENTIFICATION OF FIRST SITUATION

Before we start, I would like to tell you a little bit about this interview.

1. Its purpose is to determine what you needed to find out, or to understand in two important situations you faced in the past month or so. They may have occurred at work, at school, at home, or elsewhere. Please describe an important situation that comes to mind:

IF RESPONDENT IS UNCLEAR OR UNABLE TO DESCRIBE A SITUATION:

	Maybe you had to make a decision, find an answer to a question, solve a problem, or try to understand something. You should understand that these situations can be positive or negative. What's important is that they be situations where you stopped and thought about what you were going to do.
• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	Is this situation related to your occupation or profession?
	Yes
	No
	IF RESPONDENT MENTIONS OCCUPATION (WORK) RELATED SITUATION, THEN ASK QUESTION SEQUENCE I (QUESTION 6, PAGE 4)
	IF RESPONDENT MENTIONS NON-WORK RELATED SITUATION, THEN ASK QUESTION SEQUENCE II (QUESTION 33, PAGE 13)
	IF RESPONDENT FAILS TO MENTION ANY SITUATION, THEN ASK:
•	What is your occupation or profession?
•	Now, in you work as a, you may have been in a situation in the past month or so where you stopped and thought about what you were going to do. Please, describe an important situation that comes to mind:





SEQUEUCE 1: WORK RELATED SITUATION

5. THIS QUESTION IS ASKED ONLY IF RESPONDENT HAS ALREADY COMPLETED SLQUENCE II.

So far we have been discussing a situation that is not directly work repared. Now think of situations in your occupation or profession which have occurred within the last month or so. Please describe an important situation that comes to mind.
A ser
Tradition to the contract of t
a man i. ii. ii. ii. ii. ii. ii. ii. ii. ii.

GO TO QUESTION 6, PAGE 4.



') l' S	IS		NO	• • • • •	•
Wort we COSTALS	rre your ques LLIST)	stions?	STOP:		EXT SITUATIO 31, PAGE 12.
	(† . 6 th) willer metallid kongdönkreppispispispi	an artificial complex complex and complex and complex analysis and complex and	Military sa		
	terret en tour varet en direction de	a modelet skipe all will driller or the liked the security to be the			
t e te de e arjude.	Managarapah n-19 mah agian sidag migupi garna	marrier religion de les motions blin. Analodien de materia est tralgat agén agregates			
40.000 http://doi.org/doi.	an a	ng alir aimas - mag beginnin akspinin airen diren platenpa papanalara Berrina - mag aran airen a			
		The second secon			
• • •		مارون کا المحالي المار در در در در به به به المار در به به المار در به 	-		
Of all is the	the quest to most import		t mentioned,	which one do	•
Of all by the	the quest to most import	ns you have just	t mentioned,	which one do	•
Of all by the 18 ct R	the question some CARROT's	ns you have just	TAKE THE FT	which one do RST MENTIONED	ASK EACH
Of all by the 18 ct will be a second of the	the question some CARROT S Lattempt to SE CATEGORY.	ns you have just ont? ELECT ONLY ONE,	TAKE THE FT	which one do RST MENTIONED . ion? DO NOT R IN THE APPR	ASK EACH
OF 911 DE CHE DE CHES	the question some CARROT S Lattempt to SE CATEGORY.	ns you have just ont? ELECT ONLY ONE, pet an answer RECORD RESPON	t mentioned, TAKE THE FE to the quest DENT'S ANSWE TO QUESTION	which one do RST MENTIONED ton? DO NOT R IN THE APPR 11 ON PAGE 5	ASK EACH
Of all by the DF CLR	the question sort import to CARHOT'S cartempt to SE CATEGORY.	ns you have just ont? ELLECT ONLY ONE, Det an answer RECORD RESPON	t mentioned, TAKE THE FE to the quest DENT'S ANSWE TO QUESTION	which one do RST MENTIONED ton? DO NOT R IN THE APPR 11 ON PAGE 5	ASK EACH

In situations like the one you just described, there may have been



6.

READ EACH PART (a through m) DHE AT A TIME AND RECORD RESPONSE IN APPROPRIATE BOX.

11. Did you attempt to get the answer or part of it from:

	ASK THIS SEQUENCE IF TELEPHONE NUMBER ENDS IN:		00-	-33			34	66			67-	-9 9	
			Υ	Й	d/k		Y	N	d/k	5	Y	N	d/k
a)	your own experience?	a b	· return salps Spran			c d				d		-	
6)	something a friend, neighbor or relative told you?		. حديد مداويلود د								المناحق بسومي		
c)	semething you found in the talephone book?	d :		1		a				l k	same de la constitució de		
d)	something you read in a newspaper, magazine or book?					£	j						
e)	something you saw or heard on TV or radio?	e :			1	k				ь			
f)	something you got from the library?	r				1		!		C	i		
g)	semething told you by a professional such as a doctor, lawyer, etc?	g		:	 	b			:	e		. ;	
h)	something you learned from a co-worker?	h	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	;	i ·	i ·		**************************************		; a ;		;	
i)	something you learned from semeone who works for a store, company or business?	i		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	;	. j		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		g	:		
j)	something you learned from someone who works for a social service agency or charity?	j	i i	; ; ;	1	· 电				1			
h)	something you learned from some ac who works in the city, educity, state or foderal government?	ĸ	•		:	8			:	£			
!)	something you learned from a religious leader?	1				h i			1	h			
16)	other:	nı				ın				m			
IC.												_1	_1_

12.		MDENT ONLY MENTIONS ONE SOURCE, CHECK	C BOX AND G	O TO
12a.	Milea en to your MERTIONE	e of these was the most helpful to yo question? IF THE RESPONDENT HESITATI D ABOVE.	ou in getti MS, REREAD	ng the answer THE SOURCES
		The state of the s	مسطوب والمقاط المقام و يستم المسلم	The state of the s
33.	Section 1	on of those was the least helpful to question? IF THE RESPONDENT HESITAT ID ABOVE.	you in geti ES, REREAD	ting the answer THE SOURCES
14.		you choose (REPEAT MOST HELPFUL S bid you go there because:		to get the. By whom?
	a)	you were refered?	Yes/	
	b)	of prior experience or knowledge?	Yes /_/	
	(i) (c)	it was nearby and easy to get to?	Yes /_/	
	ιl)	it just happened to be there?	Yes /_/	
	Wo	ere there any other reasons?	Yes /_/	What were they?
		r V - T I I I William V A - FRIA WE HELD I - E WAR WE WIND THE SHE SHE SHE SHE SHE SHE SHE SHE SHE S	nn dh'allbhright to gaire de cheardfead at de de	to - G - G - PA - LAI - RAI - RAI - GRANNET LIBER HERDE HARD - HANDING - HAN
			No / /	



	shou	HENT I Ld go	ON MO	087' 11	ELPF	UI. SOURC TO QUE	JE) STION	sugges		ldition	al pla	JCC
		MENT I	ON MO)ST' 11	ELPF	ui. Sourc	nation majorinal colors	sugges		ldition	al pla	ce
		SIGNT 1	UN MO	P appaleksaskap kal Mikingas Magasan kal Mikingas Mikingas da	a de constante de la constante de la constante de constan		nalista majatrasanja prije estant majatrasanja prije prijektika pr			ldition	al pla	.ce
ngara agas gara nasangan s nagasi la atau da s da	usus efemele në enderet Prifesë di Auleuse efekteri I	iir Tillikkii (p. 1.km. 1	na receive sidente de ventada de la companya de la	P depositions and and a second	delligenskingsgerene		nalikis majawalanjaji saka		tan i gan milan siyalin nida listin melaki mela Manamatan melaki me			engapaga juma kapan-an dan aprincipal da Salahar Juma da Salahar yang sa
alleria ugas que e	urug elimin te pridagad Tribligad di Antagas embless	Yer	eniderate pan u recensivenus vanna u recensivenus panna	e aproximation and a second		LLLY, WILY	15 Cl	iat?	terista unti nigli. Atta Par-uli hendi Maria de la compania			response from the state of the
direction de-	was demonst on beginning	Yer		•	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		' 15 Cl	iat?	tro-the-marks again who first substitute		and the second s	nykytysylvessä jyykyn mit
			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	7	IF Y	YES, why		0				
		No		7	GO 7	ro quest	ION 2	0				
	ld you imic s					ENTION M		CLPFUL :	SOURCE)	for	can a	nswer
	ladija ende provincia de primera de la composición del composición de la composición	(Pperilike-pp-grate, st. s.)	ationality out, a gample	**************************************		يده پيروند بين باود ويند و ادامه الاست. در دوست در امه وارد وارد مدر ادام و در دام	ar in distance of the security	ر در نواند و در پیش به داشته به همه نواند به میشد. در این				in specification of the
w w <i></i>				, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , 							***************************************	
		Yes		_/	IF	YES, who	at was	it?				
		No		7	GO	TO QUES	TION	17				
	there		thing	abou	ıt	(MOST	HELPF	UL SOUF	CE)	which	tb vov	ld
			atisf					DON'T				
						<u></u> -					•	
	·				Ì	and the						•
					THE	******	ES CAT	EGORIES	BEFORE	WAITI	NG FOR	. Resp(
	зy	y you w	ay you were: Very sati	y you were: READ	y you were: READ ALL	ny you were: READ ALL THE	very satisfied ///	Very satisfied / /	very satisfied /_/	very satisfied ///	Very satisfied /_/	von were: READ ALL THE RESPONSES CATEGORIES BEFORE WAITING FOR Very satisfied ///



	•	ou go to the place		1.1
		Yes //-> IF Y	ES, how satisfied w service?	ere you with the referred
			Very satisfied	<u>/</u> /
		READ LIST	Somewhat satisf	ied
			Somewhat dissat	isfied /_/
			Very dissatisfi	.ed /
		No / / IF	NO, why not?	والمتعادلة والمساف والمتعادلة وال
		-		
20.	PAGE ques	6) was the least	helpful to you in a	RCE - REFER TO QUESTION 13, getting the answer to your ST HELPFUL SOURCE)? Was
		a) you were refe	erred?	Yes / /
		(UNLESS RESPO THINKING)	ONDENT SAYS OWN	No /_/
		b) of prior expe	erionce or knowledge	e? Yes /_/
	1.4			No /_/
	LISI	c) it was nearby	y and easy to get t	o? Yes /_/
	OKEY:			No/
	•••	d) it just happ	ened to be there?	Yes //
				No
		Were there any o	ther reasons?	Yes / / What were they?
		ing is do not the selection of a color house became	bo ga din 17 ti Ura i gar fasin bodi iga dasin anguna wabibu	and any acting also developed as a superstanding space and article approach with development and acting and acting and acting and acting acting and acting a
		e g	unine, carrieda de proposições e es destadadas de estadas de estad	
		make as a company of the company of	annan da antico de seguit settimologico e des de celebrativo de des	
		agga , go, ay agha y aby , gh-nah. di madaning-aba-nasah-n	Bio e i di segun di hili i la e gaspi egundudi dibi dipanti filialiya da c	
				No. / /



say you we				,						•••
Very	satis	fled		1_1						
Somet	that s	ntisfic	d							
Bomew	/hat d	issatis	tied	1.1				•	•	
Very	digsa	tistica		1	r	ON'T K	MOM	1		
Was there not like?	anyth	ilng abo	out	(LEAST	HELPFO	u. souk	CE)	whitel	you d	Hd
	No		GO 7	ro quest	10N 2	3				
	:VB	<u>/ 7</u>	1F \	YUS, wha	t was	112				
tarb		å å i földe stekken. Der ynd stekken	**************************************	entre della contra di carre						
4			- 1 104 AND	All 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10						- L-rak Nanadana
4 - कोन्स्ने क्षेत्र (प्रकृतकोत्ता प्रोत्सकृति)			- + and restablished and are	distribute as an are almost as has	anne e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e	ti dissa am - siğa diği,si karilmaşı,	ado side de sprato de	Newsking who had to	- Consumption () of a particular supply	or and the second second
ط عبادة التركيب التركي		100 € 100 € 100 € 100 €	a 1 and Additional obsessor	Million of the spin spin spin spin spin spin spin spin	uup 6 A. gabu da ee	e disease se <u>nde diff</u> erenteles	ada sida ga sigariti da	V-victoria estas tentiles	* do desagrad († +) (1886) diversités	uru valu Vennisaas
Rould you	so b	uck to	(MENT)	LON LEAS	or me	LPFUL S	SOURCE.		or an :	1115520
Would you	go ba	uck to	(MENT)	LON LEAS	T HE	LPFUL S	Source)) 1	or an i	nswe.
Mould you to a simi	go ba lar qu	nestion?	?	LON LEAS		LPFUL S	SOURCE)		or an a	mswe
Rould you to a simi	lar qı No	destion?	? Go T	•	ON 24		Source		or an :	nswe.
Rould you to a simi	lar qı No	destion?	? Go T	O QUESTI	ion 24	at?			·	
Mould you to a simi	lar qı No	destion?	? Go T	O QUESTI	ion 24				·	
to a simi	lar qu No Yes	aest ton?	GO TO	O QUESTI	is th	at?	All Minds of the sec	of no grow was as	·	
to a simi	lar qu No Yes	aest ton?	GO TO	O QUESTI	is th	at?	All Minds of the sec	of no grow was as	·	
to a simi	lar qu No Yes	acstion?	GO TO	O QUESTI	is th	at?	All Minds of the sec	of no grow was as	·	
to a simi	lar qu No Yes		GO TO	O QUESTI	is th	at?	AND HOLE AND	of the spiral control of		garligge () og galar vilkeres () avgjalgarlige vilkeres () avgjalgarlige vilkeres () avgjalgarlige vilkeres
to a simi	No Yes	LEAST	GO TO	O QUESTI	is th	at?	AND HOLE AND	of the spiral control of		gerlaga (aq. day - dama) quantifiya da quaganan quantifiya da quantifiya da quantifiya
to a simi	No Yes Vitor d got	LEAST)	GO TO	O QUESTI	is th	at?	AND HOLE AND	of the spiral control of		gerlaga (aq. day - dama) quantifiya da quaganan quantifiya da quantifiya da quantifiya
to a simi	No Yes	LEAST 1	GO TO	O QUESTI	is th	at?	AND HOLE AND	of the spiral control of		gerlaga (aq. day - dama) quantifiya da quaganan quantifiya da quantifiya da quantifiya
to a simi	No Yes	LEAST 1	GO TO	O QUESTIES, why	is th	at?	AND HOLE AND	of the spiral control of		gerlaga (aq. day - dama) quantifiya da quaganan quantifiya da quantifiya da quantifiya



nig 3	you g	o to the pla	ace referred?	
	Yes	<u>/_/</u> IF	YES, how satisfied were you service?	with the referred
	READ	LUST	Very satisfied	
	711112	11 1. O. L	Somewhat satisfied	<u>//</u>
			Somewhat dissatisfied	
			Very dissatisfied	
	No		NO, why not?	والمرابعة المرابعة ا
		0 1000		
		Name of	der Deutschaften und der Steine von der der eine der der der der der der der der der de	
whic	h of			
	a)	the cost in	money	
	h)	the time it	took	
LIST	c)	its up-to-d	ateness	<u>/</u> /
	(ل	the accurac	y of your answer	
K	e)	the underst	andability of your answer	<u>/</u> /
Whic	ii one	e of the fiv	e was LEAST IMPORTANT to yo	u?
RERE	ead ri	SPONSES IF	NECESSARY	
	a)	the cost in	ı money	<u>/</u>
	b)	the time It	took	
	c)	its up-to-	lateness	<u></u>
	d)	the accurac	y of your answer	//
	¢)	the underst	tandability of your enswer	
	Mas Mus Mus	READ No In attemption of which of which of which of which one REREAD RI a) b) c) d)	READ LIST No / IF READ LIST In attempting to get which of the following wit: a) the cost in the time it is in the accuracy of the understance of the five REREAD RESPONSES IF a) the cost in the	No / IF NO, why not? In attempting to get an answer to your question which of the following five items was MOST IMPORTANT to your question the time it took If the accuracy of your answer Which one of the five was LEAST IMPORTANT to your question the cost in money b) the understandability of your answer which one of the five was LEAST IMPORTANT to your question the cost in money b) the time it took If the cost in money b) the time it took c) its up-to-dateness d) the accuracy of your answer which one of the five was LEAST IMPORTANT to your question the cost in money b) the time it took c) its up-to-dateness d) the accuracy of your answer



•
with
with

IF RESPONDENT HAS BEEN ASKED SEQUENCE II, GO TO QUESTION 58, PAGE 21.



SEQUENCE II: NON-WORK RELATED SITUATION

31.	tains of situations outside your work that occurred within the last worth or so. Please describe an important situation that comes to mind:
	SERVICE OF THE PARTY OF THE PAR
	, to great the property of the second of the
	GO TO QUESTION 6, PAGE 4.
	IF EMPROVIDENT IS UNABLE TO DESCRIBE A SITUATION THEN ASK:
32 .	Perhaps nomething related to your neighborhood (PAUSE), city, state or national affairs (PAUSE), yourself, your family, friends. Please describe an important situation that comes to mind:

1F RESPONDENT FAILS TO MENTION A NON-WORK SITUATION, GO TO QUESTION 58, PAGE 21.



· CAT.

	YEN		ко		
34.	What were your go (ONTAIN LIST)	estions?	STOP:	PROCEED TO NEXT S OR QUESTION 5, PA	
	e i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i	Tak wasan daga sagada dandan dandan er ar ar ar ar ar dandan ar ar aras dandan ar		:	#-
	g og ty paring in . d. t. an denindergande i t. i i i an	nahar ugunaparatini, araa ingiraa napida oo niriin. daadin ni maband arau-pagalabbi.	•		
	ing was no up of the lab of the lab of	e hadeen kadde daw ta' in . In . An . An tale . Sent, i wade 400-400-400 et sality yer van b			
		r planter den erde der e motten (zemannenten best den z. de zemple general)	•		
	IF ONLY ONE QUEST	TION IS MENTIONED, G	o TO QUEST	CION 36	
35.	of all the quest	ions you have just a	entioned,	which one do you t	hink
	is the most important that MENTIONID.	ctant? /TF PERSON C		•	THE
		•			
	•			The second secon	-terindrogeney- de der
36.		to get an answer to Y. RECORD RESPONDE			
	(D) yes	IF YES, GO TO			
_	<u>/ </u>	IF NO. GO TO	QUESTION	37	
	/ / the to-	pondent is still wo	rking on t	37 he question, Ge TO	QUESTION 38 PAGE 14
*					
•	Wey say that?				
•	Wey say that?				

33. In situation, like the one you just described, there may have been questions that you needed answers to, things you wanted to learn,

or to find out, things you wanted to make some of, understand better,



READ EACH PART (a through m) ONE AT A TIME AND RECORD RESPONSE IN APPROPRIATE BOX

38. Did you attempt to get the answer or part of it from:

	ASK THIS SEQUENCE IF TELEPHONE NUMBER ENDS IN:		00-	3 3			34	66			67~	99	
		j.	Y.	N	d/k			N	d/k	·	Y	N	d/k
n)	your own experience?	a b				c d				l l		Autopumana d	ng pjádýmoru
b)	something a friend, neighbor or relative told you?					ď		ujánájnásy - k		·	o and British .		
•)	something you found in the telephone book?	c				а				1			
.')	something you read in a newspaper, magazine or book?	7		or dispress		f				k			
,)	semething you and or heard on 18 or radio?	£				k				ь			
()	semething you got from the library?	ţ. [. 16.46			1				r			
e,)	nom, thing told you by a professional such as a doctor, lawyer, etc?	**				b				ť.			
i <i>)</i>	something you learned from a commerker?	li (.			j.	• …			ก			
1 }	scalable you learned from someone who works for a store, company or business?	•				j.				Ŗ			
!)	something you learned from sendence who works for a sectific service agency or charity?	J				ı,				j			
k <i>i</i>	semething you tourned from teneous who works in the city, county, state or	k				ય				•			
; ;	federal government?	l				b				h			
1 7	seretting you learned from a religious leader?	n				m				lin			
4 11 1	other:	•••								"	Ì		

271

	RESPONDENT ONLY MENTIONS ONE SOURCE, CHE	CK BOX AND	GO TO
to y	h one of these was the most helpful to cour question? IF THE RESPONDENT HESITATIONED ABOVE.		
na quaja. 💠		d differently, ohr advantation purposes	* * *
to y	th one of these is the least helpful to four question? IF THE RESPONDENT HESITA TIONUS ABOVE.	•	• •
	did you choose (REPEAT MOST HELPFUL		? Did you goBy whom?
	a) you were refered?	Yes /_/	der eigen behannt der eine gehörtet eine kannt gegendet zu eine der eine eine der eine der eine der eine der d der eine der eine der eine der der der der der der der der der de
	b) of prior experience or knowledge?	70 American Ad	
		No <u>[]</u>	•
Н	c) It was nearby and easy to get to?	Yes / /	
READ LIST	·	No / /	
READ	d) It just happened to be there?	Yes /_/	•
		No III	
	Were there any other reasons?	Yes <u>f</u>	What were they?
		No / /	



42.	How satisfied were you with(MOST_HELPFUL FOURCE) ? Would you say you were: READ ALL THE RESPONSES CATEGORIES BEFORE WAITING FOR RESPONSE
	Very satisfied /_/
	Somewhat satisfied / /
	Somewhat dissatisfied /_/
	Very dissatisfied /// DON'T KNOW //
43.	Was there anything about (MOST HELPFUL SOURCE) which you did not like?
	No / / GO TO QUESTION 44
	Yes / / IF YES, what was 1t?
	* IN SEC. 14 SEC. SEC. SEC. SEC. SEC. SEC. SEC. SEC.
44.	Would you go back to (MENTION MOST HELPFUL SOURCE) for an answer to a similar question?
	No / CO TO QUESTION 45
	© April de 1
	Yes / / IF YES, why is that?
	E F S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S
	THE FRE OF THE SECOND CONTROL OF THE SECOND
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
45.	Did (MENTION NOST BELFECT SOURCE) suggest an additional place you should go?
	Ho / GO TO QUESTION 47
	Yes / 7 WYES, where?
	14 Strades Services S



READ LIST Somewhat dissatisfied Very dissatisfied Very dissatisfied No // IF NO, why not? Earlier you mentioned (LEAST HELPFUL SOURCE - REFER TO QUESTION 40, PAGE 15) was the least helpful to you in getting the answer to your question. Why did you go to (REPEAT LEAST HELPFUL SOURCE)? Was it because: a) you were referred? (UNLESS RESPONDENT SAYS OWN No / / THIREING) b) of prior experience or Knowledge? Yes / / No / / / C) it was nearby and easy to get to? Yes / / No / / / Were there any other reasons? Were there any other reasons? Very dissatisfied / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / /		Yes	/ /-> IF YES.	how satisfied wer service?	e you wit	h the referred
Somewhat dissatisfied Very dissatisfied No // IF NO, why not? Earlier you mentioned (LEAST HELPFUL SOURCE - REFER TO QUESTION 40, PAGE 15) was the least helpful to you in getting the answer to your question. Why did you go to (REPEAT LEAST HELPFUL SOURCE)? Was it because: a) you were referred? (UNLESS RESPONDENT SAYS OWN No / / HELBERUG) b) of prior experience or Knowledge? Yes / / No / / C) it was nearby and easy to get to? Yes / / No / / No / / No / / No / / No / / No / /				Very satisfied		1
Very dissatisfied No //-> IF NO, why not? Earlier you mentioned (LEAST HELPFUL SOURCE - REFER TO QUESTION 40, PAGE 15) was the least helpful to you in getting the answer to your question. Why did you go to (REPEAT LEAST HELPFUL SOURCE)? Was it because: a) you were referred? (UNLESS RESPONDENT SAYS OWN No / / THERETORY) b) of prior experience or Knowledge? Yes / / No / / EST ON / / No / / No / No / No / / No / N			READ LIST	Somewhat satisfic	d	
Earlier you mentioned (LEAST HELPFUL SOURCE - REFER TO QUESTION 40, PAGE 15) was the least helpful to you in getting the answer to your question. Why did you go to (REPEAT LEAST HELPFUL SOURCE)? Was it because: a) you were referred? (UNLESS RESPONDENT SAYS OWN No / / / HIBEING) b) of prior experience or Knowledge? Yes / / No / / / No / / No / / /				Somewhat dissatis	fied	<u></u>
Earlier you mentioned (LEAST HELPFUL SOURCE - REFER TO QUESTION 40, PAGE 15) was the least helpful to you in getting the answer to your question. Why did you go to (REPEAT LEAST HELPFUL SOURCE)? Was it because: a) you were referred? (UNLESS BESPONDERT SAYS OWN No / / THIREING) b) of prior experience or Knowledge? Yes / / No / / / ESTIMATE OF THE NO / / No / / / By whom? No / / /				Very dissatisfied		
PAGE 15) was the least helpful to you in getting the answer to your question. Why did you go to (REPEAT LEAST HELPFUL SOURCE)? Was it because: a) you were referred? (UNLESS RESPONDENT SAYS OWN No / / THINKING) b) of prior experience or Knowledge? Yes / / No / / / No / / / ESI		No	/_/> IF NO.	why not?	· Mariantina di Mariantina	n allege samme geller alle alle samme de la little de la litte samme samme samme de la litte samme de la litte
PAGE 15) was the least helpful to you in getting the answer to your question. Why did you go to (REPEAT LEAST HELPFUL SOURCE)? Was it because: a) you were referred? (UNLESS RESPONDENT SAYS OWN No / / THINKING) b) of prior experience or Knowledge? Yes / / No / / / No / / / ESI			endana phe in in	t 4-00° NA Spirent i iş vite estiletiyinin timiniyi bilindinin dib işlik tiyetiyini	Paralle de Contracte de la con	uti a til -res turktidas tiftas erandjungs rege kildings stygg
PAGE 15) was the least helpful to you in getting the answer to your question. Why did you go to (REPEAT LEAST HELPFUL SOURCE)? Was it because: a) you were referred? (UNLESS RESPONDENT SAYS OWN No / / THINKING) b) of prior experience or Knowledge? Yes / / No / / / C) it was nearby and easy to get to? Yes / / No / / / No / / / No / / / No / / /						
b) of prior experience or Knowledge? Yes / / No / / No / / a) it was nearby and easy to get to? Yes / / No / /				d?	Yes <u>/</u> _/	By whom?
b) of prior especience or Knowledge? Yes / / No / / No / / / EST C) it was nearby and easy to get to? Yes / / No / / / /		a)				
No / / EST c) it was nearby and easy to get to? Yes / // No / / No / / No / / No / / / No / / / No / / /				141 1771179 14114	140 / /	
(a) it was nearby and easy to get to? Yes / / No / / / /		b)	of prior experte	nce or Knowledge?	Yes /_/	
No / /					No / /	
d) it just happened to be there? Yes / / No / /	ISI	e)	it was nearby as	d carry to get to?	Yes / _//	
No / /					No / /	
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	E.	d)	It just happened	to be there?	Yes / /	
Were there any other reasons? Yes / What were they			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		•	•
		Mart	e there any other	reasons?	Yes / /	What were they
		Ø Harding	markedra salkaru ar noti ar a aka a a	* Company of the Comp	-Allah-raharah 1 gi kagarah di	r die altri to des la die als disconsissamentelles
O Managements a management of the second second contract of the seco						
Company and the state of the st		***************************************	gistilitarilen (directivi di e ur di i te un abus a us assura			1
		88 (***********************************	gentlember - Charlet () and () () an about a sure acception of () () an about a sure acception about a sure acception acc	t i de t de brâle a stêpendinbêge	all the state of t	f



				AST HELPFUL SOURCE) ? Would you ORE WAITING FOR RESPOND	Œ
	Very	satisfied				
	Some	what satisfic	ed /_/			
	Some	what dissatis	stied ///		•	
	Very	dissatisfied	<u> </u>	DON'T KNOW		
49.	Was there not like?	anything abo	out (LEAST	HELPFUL SOURCE)	which you did	
		No /_/	CO TO QUES	STION 50		
		Yes /_/	IF YES, w	iat was it?		
	•	of the supplier of the second	· Frience of the second and decide and			
•				- The second service of the second se		
	ern de des e gan edeug ed	Pr. sa 60 da. direkturent erena erena upa direkturub	. 1 W CD WESTMAN CO. A.S. GLOCK C. AND A. AN	end approve when a construction or any other was a discourse or		
50.	Would you to a simi	go back to lar question	(MENTION L	EAST HELPFUL SOURC	E) for an answer	
		No / /	GO TO QUEST	rion 51	·	
		Yes /7	TH VEC 166	v do sline?		
			tr that will	y is that:	•	
	n a sh trade, r de skrig r de de de de skrigte sæ de sk	Der de la la faction de des la la des esperajor de la la des esperajor de la la des esperajor de la deservo de la	EF LF-29 WILL	y 4.5 [1]([]];	• or do - 40 to 40 to to the language indicates and the contract of the contra	مد
	and the same of the same and th	Der de te it in faction and an example agency agenc	The second of the second secon	y 4.5 CHATC:	de set das i das die die des die des die des des des des des des des des des de	
51.	Did (ME)	N'ION LEAST	an this - and any dependents of profession who was an	CE) suggest an		e e e
51.	bid (ME)	NTION LEAST	an this - and any dependents of profession who was an	CE) suggest an		e e
51.	Did (ME)	NTION LEAST d go?	HELPFUL SOUR	CE) suggest an		er e
51.	Did (ME)	NTION LEAST d go?	GO TO QUE	CE) suggest an		and the second s



52.	Did you	a go	to the	place	referred?	
	. Yo	28			how satisfied were you service?	with the referred
	•		•	•	Very satisfied	
	j.		READ L	ፐርጥ	Somewhat satisfied	·
	,		VEWN P		Somewhat dissatisfied	
					Very dissatisfied	
	N	o		IF NO.	why not?	
				-		
					mind Algoriths (Algorithm) of the State of	
53.	in act which	empt of t	ting to the fol	get an lowing t	answer to your question live items was MOST IMPO	. can you now tell me RTANT to you:
	a) (the cos	t in mon	ney	
	TS P)	the tim	e It too	* k	!
	READ LIST	•)	its up-	to-dater	ness	77
	REA	i)	the acc	uracy of	E your answer	<u> </u>
	C	•)	the und	lorstanda	ibility of your answer	
54.	Which	one	of the	five wa	as LEAST IMPORTANT to yo	e?
	REREAD	RE	SPONSES	B IF NEC	ESSARY	
	i	a)	the cos	st in mo	ney	1_7
	1	(1)	the tir	no it to	ok	1
	•	e)	its up-	-to-date	ness	
	•	d)	the acc	curacy o	f your answer	
	ı	ı·)	the une	derstand	ability of your answer	Statemen William



55.	In getting the answ the time it took or	er to your question, were the cost in money?	you more concerned with	
		time	£77	
		money		•
	·	equally important		
		not sure		
		not applicable (neither)		•
56.	In getting the answ the cost in money of	ver to your question, were	you more concerned with of the answer?	
		cost in money		
		understandability	<i>□</i>	(
		equally important		
		not sure		٠
		not applicable (neither)		
57.		wer to your question, were r the understandability o		
		time		
•		understandability		•
		equally important		
		not sure		•
		not applicable (neither)	
IF R	ESPONDENT HAS NOT BE	EN ASKED SEQUENCE I. GO T	O OURSTION 5 PAGE 3	

USE & NON-USE OF LIERARY

IF RESPONDENT HAS A WORK SITUATION, AND IF THE LIBRARY WAS NOT MENTICNED AS A SOURCE IN QUESTION 11, PAGE 5, GO TO QUESTION 58.

IF RESPONDENT HAS A WORK SITUATION, AND IF THE LIBRARY WAS MENTICNED AS A SOURCE IN QUESTION 11, PAGE 5, GO TO QUESTION 59.

Is there any reason why you did not use a library to answer the question you had in your work situation?' RECORD VERBATIM AND CODE LATER
CODE
CO TO OUESTION 60, PAGE 23.

01	lack of time
	inconvenient location "
93	inconvenient hours
04	inconvenient parking
05	location unsafe at night
06	can't find what I need/want
07	what I need/want is checked out
08	the library frequently doesn't own
	what I need/want
09	library staff members are unfriendly
10	library staff members provide
	incomplete service
	don't have a library card
	don't need a library
13	I am not a reader
14	didn't occur to me
15	did not have a telephone reference service
16	no reason given
1.7	other (specify)
j	
{	
<u> </u>	

59 .	you had in your work situation? RECORD VEREATIM AND CODE LATER	I the library to answer	the question
			man a composition
			•
			RCCD7 S

01 convenient to my place of work 02 convenient to my home

03 library usually has what I need/want

04 library staff members are friendly

05 library staff members help me find what I need/wan:

Oh happened to be there, looking for something else

07 has needed material which I could not find elsewhere

08 had a telephone reference desk

09 other (specify)

IF RESPONDENT DID NOT HAVE A NON-WORK SITUATION, GO TO SEQUENCE II, QUESTION 31, PAGE 12.

IF RESPONDENT HAS A NON-WORK SITUATION AND IF THE LIBRARY WAS NOT PAGE 23.

IF RESPONDENT HAS A NON-WORK SITUATION AND IF THE LIBRARY WAS MENTIONED AS A SOURCE IN QUESTION 33, PAGE 14, GO TO QUESTION 61, PAGE 24.



	Is the questic	on you	had in	your	non-v	vork s	use ituat	the : ion?	library	to	answor	the !	
,	desirati (Palita — jessa)		د خور ب د نو د د د الله الد				Talan tangkal palan a						
,		·····	والمرابع والمرابع والمعاددة						سندن جست		···		
					·	han galayan kata	Haningelt.				This was the state of the state		
											- 1.	ND3 	

GO TO QUESTION 62, PAGE 25.

inconvenient location inconvenient hours inconvenient parking location unsafe at night can't find whe I need/want what I need/want is checked out the library frequently doesn't own what I need/want library staff members are unfriendly library staff members provide incomplete service don't have a library card don't need a library I am not a reader didn't occur to me did not have a telephone reference service no reason given other (specify)	01	lack of time		7	
104 inconvenient parking 105 location unsafe at night 106 can't find whe I need/want 107 what I need/want is checked out 108 the library frequently doesn't own 108 what I need/want 109 library staff members are unfriendly 100 library staff members provide 100 incomplete service 11 don't have a library card 12 don't need a library 13 I am not a reader 14 didn't occur to me 15 did not have a telephone reference service 16 no reason given	02	inconvenient location	•	1	••
105 location unsafe at night 106 can't find whe I need/want 107 what I need/want is checked out 108 the library frequently doesn't own 108 what I need/want 109 library staff members are unfriendly 101 library staff members provide 109 incomplete service 110 don't have a library card 121 don't need a library 131 I am not a reader 142 didn't occur to me 153 did not have a telephone reference service 164 no reason given	03			1	
Of can't find whe I need/want Of what I need/want is checked out Of the library frequently doesn't own what I need/want. Of library staff members are unfriendly library staff members provide incomplete service If don't have a library card don't need a library I am not a reader didn't occur to me did not have a telephone reference service no reason given	04	inconvenient parking		1 .	
07 what I need/want is checked out 08 the library frequently doesn't own what I need/want. 09 library staff members are unfriendly 10 library staff members provide incomplete service 11 don't have a library card 12 don't need a library 13 I am not a reader 14 didn't occur to me 15 did not have a telephone reference service 16 no reason given	05			1	
os the library frequently doesn't own what I need/want. library staff members are unfriendly library staff members provide incomplete service don't have a library card don't need a library I am not a reader didn't occur to me did not have a telephone reference service no reason given				I	
what I need/want. 10 library staff members are unfriendly 10 library staff members provide incomplete service 11 don't have a library card 12 don't need a library 13 I am not a reader 14 didn't occur to me 15 did not have a telephone reference service 16 no reason given	07			1	
10 library staff members provide incomplete service 11 don't have a library card 12 don't need a library 13 I am not a reader 14 didn't occur to me 15 did not have a telephone reference service 16 no reason given	08	the library frequently doesn't own what I need/want.			
10 library staff members provide incomplete service 11 don't have a library card 12 don't need a library 13 I am not a reader 14 didn't occur to me 15 did not have a telephone reference service 16 no reason given	09	library staff members are unfriendly			
11 don't have a library card 12 don't need a library 13 I am not a reader 14 didn't occur to me 15 did not have a telephone reference service 16 no reason given	10	library staff members provide			
12 don't need a library 13 I am not a reader 14 didn't occur to me 15 did not have a telephone reference service 16 no reason given	11	don't have a library card		İ	
14 didn't occur to me 15 did not have a telephone reference service 16 no reason given	12			1	
15 did not have a telephone reference service 16 no reason given	13	I am not a reader		1	
15 did not have a telephone reference service 16 no reason given	14	didn't occur to me		į.	
16 nu reason given	15	did not have a telephone reference service		f '	
	16	nu reason given		ł	
	17		•	i	
				1.	
				F	٠ ج



61	Is there any reason why you used the you had in your non-work situation? RECORD VERBAYIM AND CODE LATER	library	to answer	the question
		, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , 		
٠				SCDE

01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 09	convenient to my place of work convenient to my home library usually has what I need/want library staff members are friendly library staff members help me find what I need/want happened to be there, looking for someting else has needed material which I could not find elsewhere had a telephone reference desk other (specify)

GO TO QUESTION 62, PAGE 25

2.	Sex:	Male	Female	(ASK ONLY IF YOU CANNOT TELL BY VOICE)
3.	In what	year were yo	ou born?	
4 ,		of the following you are liv		es closest to the type
	1	n a large cit	y of 250,000 popu	lation or more
	I 0 I	Is this a s n a small cit n a farm	ze city (50,000-2 uburb of a large y or town (under y, but not on a f	city? YesNo 50,000)
	, ,		is your Zip code	?
55.		s the highest ar? RECORD V		on you have attained
		than high so school gradu		
	3 some	e college lege graduate mical/vocation	onal	



67.	What was your to READ EACH CATEGO	tal family income last year? RY BEFORE WAITING FOR RESPONSE
	-	under \$5,000
		\$ 5,000 - 10,000
		\$10,000 - 15,000
	Charle moderates	\$15,000 - 20,000
	Manager of the State of the Sta	\$20,000 - 25,000
	discrimination agreements	\$25,000 +
	-	refused/don't know
68.	What is your etl	hnic or racial origin? ORY BEFORE WAITING FOR RESPONSE
	decrease agreement.	Black American
	***************************************	Caucasian .
	-	Hispanic American
	-	American Indian
	400-quantus	Asian American
		Portuguese American
	**************************************	Other? What?
	***************************************	Refuse to answer

CLOSING STATEMENT TO RESPONDENT

WE WANT TO THANK YOU VERY MUCH FOR YOUR TIME AND PATIENCE.



APPENDIX II

OCCUPATIONAL CATEGORIES AND OCCUPATIONAL PRESTIGE SCALES



KeTIREd StudeNT 555 UNEmployed 666 Housewife 777

Appendix B

Occupational Categories and Occupational Prestige Scales*

Compiled by John Vaughn

Occupational classification	1970 Consus codo*	NORC prestige scale†	Inter- national scale‡
Professional and technical workers			
Accountants	001	57	55
Architects	002	71	72
Computer specialists			
Computer programmers	003	51	51
Computer analysts	604	51	51
Computer spin in in a n a n g	005	51	51

* U.S. Burksulof, to Consulations of Population Alphabetical Index of Industries and Occupations," U.S. Gaymman de et at . " . statt ngt in D.C., 1971.

plant Id. Single - Printings in this American Occupational Structure," unpublished Ph.D. dissertation, University of

Boned F. for the A. foor the Endernational Occupational Provings Boals," in Occupational Prestage In Comparation by recording the state of any author entrajories were not assistante.

285

incers pronautical and astronautical	006	71	67
pngineers	546	^	
chiomical engineers	010	67	66
Giyli engineers	011 012	68 69	70 65
Mostrical and electronic engineers	012	54	65 54
adustrial engineers Rochanical engineers	014	62	66
Mechanical origineers Motallurgical and materials engineers	015	56	60
Mining onginears	020	62	63
Patroleum engineers .	021	ΰ 7	
ales engineers	022	51	51
Engineers, n.e.c.	023	67	55
m management advisors	024	54	54
restors and conservationists	025	54	48
me management advisors	026	54	****
wyors and judges			
Judges	030	76 	76
Lawyers	031	76	73
prarians, archivists, and curators	000	6.5	
Librarians	032 033	55 . 66	55 55
Archivists and curators	033	CO	20
thematical specialists	604		
Actuarios	034 035	55 65	67
Mathematicians Statisticians	036	5 5	55
e and physical scientists			
Agricultural scientists	042	56	58
Atmospheric and space scientists	043	68	71
Biological scientists	C44	68	60
Chemists	045	69	67
Beologists	051	67	67
Marine scientists	052	68	69
Physicists and astronomers	053	74	77
Life and physical scientists, n.e.c.	054	68	72
erations and systems researchers and ana- lysts	055	51	51
rsonnel and labor relations workers	056	56	67
ysicians, dentists, and related practitioners		•	60
Chiropractors	061	60	63
Dentists Detometrists %*	062	74	71 62
• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	063	62	64
Pharmacists Physicians, including osteopaths	004 065	61 82	78
Podiatrists	005 0 71	37	, 12
Veterinarians	072	60	61
Health practitioners, n.e.c.	073	61	50
A commerce for an analysis and and an analysis.	▼. ♥	7,	

Nurses, dicticians and therapists		
Dieticlans	074	52
Registered nurses	075	62
Therapists	076	37
Health technologists and technicians		
Clinical laboratory technologists and techniciuns	080	61
Dental hygienists	031	61
Health record technologists and technicians	082	61
Radiologic technologists and technicians	083	61
Therapy assistants	084	37
Health technologists and technicians, n.e.c.	085	47
Religious workers		
Clargymen	930	69
Religicus workers, n.e.c.	090	56
Social scientists		
Economists	091	r =
Political scientists	091	57 66
Psychologists	092	65
Sociologists	093 094	71 66
Urban and regional planners	094	66 66
Social scientists, n.e.c.	C96	66 66
	630	66
Social and recreation workers		
Social workers	100	52
Recreation workers	101	49
Teachers, college and university		
Agriculture leachers	102	78
Atmospheric, earth, marine, and space teach- ers	103	• 76
Biology teachers	104	78
Chemistry teachors	105	78
Physics leachers	110	78
Engineering teachers	111	78
Mathematics teachers	112	78
Health specialist teachers	113	78
Psychology teachers	114	78
Business and commorce teachers	115	78
Economics teachers	116	78
History toachers	120	78
Sociology teachers	121	78
Social science teachers, n.e.c.	122	70
Art, drama, and inusic teachers	123	78
Coaches and physical education teachers	124	78
Education teachers	125	78
English teachers	126	78
Foreign language teachers	130	78
Home economics teachers	131	78
Law teachers	132	78



Occupational classification	Consus codo*	prostigo scalo†	national scale‡	Occupational classification code*	prostigo n
Theology teachers	133	78	78	Public relations men and publicity writers . 102	57
Trade, industrial, and technical teachers	134	78	78	Radio and television announcers 193	
Miscellaneous teachers, college and univer- sity	135	78	78	Writers, artists, and entertainers, n.e.c. 194	51 51
Teachers, college and university, subject not specified	140	78	78	Research workers not specified 195 Professional, technical, and kindred work- 196	51 51
Pachers, except college and university dult education teachers	141	43		ers—allocated	
rementary school teachers	142	60	57	Managers and administrators, ex-	
Prekindergarten and kindergarten teachers	143	60	49	f cept farm	
Secondary-school teachers	144	63		Assessors, controllers, and trensurers, local 201	0.4
Teachers, except college and university,	145	43	61	Assessors, controllers, and frencurers, local 201 public administration	61
n.e.c.	145	43	62	Dominate and a second of the s	
11.0.0.				A Company of the Comp	72
igineering and science technicians				Market and the second s	41
Agriculture and biological technicians, ex-	150	47	47	Buyers, wholesale and retail trade 205 Credit men 210	SÚ
opt health		•••	1	Element of the Co.	49
Chumical technicians	151	47	46	Funeral directors 211	52
Drafts men	152	56	55	Health administrators 212	61
Electrical and electronic engineering technicians	153	47	46	Construction inspectors, public administra- 213 tion	41
Industrial engineering technicians	154	47		Inspectors, except construction, public ad- 215	41
Mechanical engineering technicians	154	47	4.0	# ministration	
Mathematical technicians	155	47	46	Managers and superintendents, building 2:6	38
	156	47		Office managers, n.e.c. 220	50
Surveyors	161	53	58	Officers, pilots and pursers; ship	60
Engineering and science technicians, r.e.c. chnicians, except health, engineering, and	162	47	₋ , 46	Officials and administrators: public administration, n.e.c.	61
science				Officials and the second of th	40
Airplane pilots	163	70	67	M Dandani na i i i	48
Air traffic controllers	164	43	. 67	M. December 1 and	58
Embalmers				Marie and a second seco	48*
Flight engineers	165	52 47	34	Donate was at a second	41 (
Radio operators	170	47	67	Restaurant, catateria, and bar managers 230	39
in the second se	171	43	49	Sales managers and department heads, retail 231	50
Tool programers, numerical control	172	47	ture .	Culas many	
rechnicians, n.e.c.	173	47		Sales managers, except retail trade 233	50
cational and educational counselors	174	51	55	School administrators, college 235	61
iters, artists, and entertainers	., .	V ,		School administrators, elementary and sec- 240 ondary	60
Actors	175	55	52	Managers and administrators, n.e.c. 245	50
Athletes and kindred workers	180	51	50	Managers and administrators, except farm— 246	50
luthors .	181	60	62 ·	allocated	`
Pancers	182	38	45		
esigners	183	58	56	Sales workers	
ditors and reporters	184	51	56	Adverticing weaple and ask	
fusicians and composers 53	185	46	45	Advertising agents and salesmen 260	42 4
ainters and sculptors	190	56	57	Auctioneers 261	32 3
hotographers	191	41 '	45	Demonstrators 262	28 2
	171	71	-1 d	Hucksters and peddlors 264	10 2
289				290	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,



Occupational classification	Genaus code*	prestigo scale†	national scale‡		Occupational classification		NORC prestige scalet	te na sc
urance agents, brokers, and underwriters	265	47	45	装	Real estate appraisers	960		
waboya	266	15	14		Receptionists	353	43	*
al estate agents and brokers	270	44	49	· **	·	364	39	1
ck and bond salesmen	271	51	56	1	Secretarins			
asmen and sales clerks, n.e.g.	280	34	28	4.5 4.7	Secretarios, legal	376	46	!
ales representatives, manufacturing indus-	281	49		\$	Secretaries, medical	371	46	•
tries	501	73	46	2	Secretarios, n.e.c.	372	46	•
ales representatives, wholesale trade	282	40		3	Shipping and receiving clerks	077		
's clarks; retail trade	283	29	34	3	Statistical clorks	374	29	;
alesmen, retail trade	284	29	34	9	Stanographers	375	36	1
alesmen of services and construction	285	34	32 42	**	Stuck clarks and storekeepers	376	43	4
ales workers—allocated	296	34	42 28	4	Teacher aides, except school monitors	381	23	;
· · · - · ·		U 4	۵0	Ä	Telegraph messengers	382	36	- !
rical and kindred workers				1	Telegraph messengers Telegraph operators	383	30	1
•				· 🔏 (Telephone operators	384	44	4
k tellers	301	50	48	1	Ticket, station, and express agents	335	40	\$
ng clorks	303	45	42	}	Typists	393	35	3
kkaepars .	305	48	49	3	Weighers	391	41	4
hiers	310	31	31		Miscollannous clerical workers	392	36	-
ical assistants, social wellare	311	36		1.	Not specified clerical workers	394	36	3
al supervisors, n.e.c.	312	36	55	Ţ.	Clerical and kindred workers—allocated	395	36	3
eutors, bill and account	313	26	27	• 1	Committee workers-anocated	396	36	4
hter clerks, except food	314	36	Martine	₫.	Crahsmen and Findred workers			
atchers and starters, vehicle	315	34	37	,5 *				
murators and interviewers	320	36	-	•	Automobile accuse ries installers	401	47	-
nators and investigators, n.e.c.	321	36	•. ••••	4	Bakers	402	34	3
editers and production controllers	323	36	44	4	Blacksmiths	403	35	3
Clerks	325	30	31	· \$	Boilermakers	404	31	3
ranco adjusters, examiners, and in- stigators	326	48	49	1	Bookbinders	405	31 .	3
angators Iry attendants and assistants	224			3	Brickmanns and stonemasons	410	36	3
	330	41	41	4	Brickmasons and stonemasons, apprentices	411	36	_
carriers, post-office	331	42	33	.	Buildozer operators	412	3 3	3
handlera, except post office sengers and office boys	332	36	29		Cabinelmakors	413	39	4
r readers, utilities	33 3	19	26	1	Carponturs	415	40	3
	334	36	21	"	Carpentor apprentices	416	40	***
e machine operators				3	Carpot installers	420	47	***
okkeeping and billing machine	341	45	45	4	Cament and concrete finishers	421	32	3
operators	- · ·	••	••	4 .	Compositors and typesetters	422	38	4
lculating machine operators	342	45	45	4	Printing trades apprentices, except pressmon	423	40	-
mputer and peripheral equipment opera-	343	45	53		Graneman, derrickmen, and hoistmen	424	39	3∈
lors	- · -	- , 	,	A	Decorators and window dressers	425	37	-
plicating machine operators	344	45	10°49	J	Dental laboratory technicians	426	47	-
punch operators	345	45	45	1	Electricians	430	49	. 41
pulating machine operators.	350	45		7	Ele throan apprentices	431	41	-
co machino operators, n.e.c.	355	45	****	Ţ	Electric power linemen and cablemen	433	39	3(
				1	Electrolypins and stereotypers	434	38	41
If and timekeeping clerks	360	41	42	1	Engravors, except photoengravors	435	41	41
Clurks	361	43	39	.1	Excarating, grading, and road machine opera-	436	33	32
readors	362	38	41	4	tors, excapt bulldozer			*-
ERIC 291						292		12.

Occupational classification	Taru Census code*	nonc prostige scale†	intor- national acales
Floor layers, except tile setters	440	46	****
Foremen, n.e.c.	441	45	46
Forgemen and hammermen	442	36	35
Furnitum and wood finishers	443	29	28
Furriers	444	35	25
Glaziers	445	26	26
Heat treators, annealers, and temperers	445	36	38
inspectors, scalers, and graders; log and lumber bar	450	31	31
inspectors, n.e.c.	452	31	******
Jewelers and watchmakers	453	37	40
Job and die setters, metal	454	48	or the same of the
° ocomotive engineers	455	51	43
. Scomotive firemen	456	36	33
Machinists	461	48	43
Machinist apprentices	462	41	
Mechanics and repairmen			
Air conditioning, heating, and refrigeration	470	37	43
Aircraft	471	48	50
Automobile body repairmen	472	37	*****
Automobile mechanics	473	37	43
Automobile mechanic apprentices	474	37	
Data processing machine repairmen	475	34	-
Farm implements	480	33	•
Heavy equipment mechanics, including die- sel	481	33	******
Household appliance and accessory install- ers and mechanics	482	33	Minus
Loom fixers	483	30	30
Office machines	484	34	Africa
Radio and television	485	35	42
Railroad and car shop	486	37	
Mochanic, except automobile apprentices	491	41	different
Miscellineous mechanics and repairmen	492	35	areas .
No* _cified mechanics and repairmen	495	35	30
Millers: grain, flour, and feed	501	25	33
Millwrights	502	40	40
Molders, metal	503	39	38
dolders, apprentices	504	39	designa
Aotion picture projectionists	505	34	24
opticians, and lons grinders and polishers	506	51	67
Painters, construction and maintenance	510	30	34
Painter apprentices	511	30	
aporhangers proj	512	24	24
attern and model makers, except paper	514	39	39
hotoengravers and lithographers	515	40	46
Pinno and organ tuners and repairmen	516	32	33
Plasterors	520	33	31
ERIC 293	521	33	ground

Occupational classification	T970 Census code*	nonc prestige scale†
Alan va	500	
Plumber and pipe litters	522	41
Plumber and pipe fitter apprentices	523	41
Power station operators	525	39
Pressmen and plate printers, printing	530	40
Pressman apprentices	531	40
Rollers and finishers, metal	523	36
Rootnia and stators	534	31
Sheetmetal workers and tinsmiths	535	37
Sheetmetal apprentices	53 6	37
Shipf Iters	540	36
Shoe repairmen	542	33
Sign painters and letterers	543	30
Stationary engineers	545	35
Stone Lutters and stone carvers	546	33
Structural metal craftsmen	550	36
Tailors	551	41
Telephone installers and repairmen	552	39
Telephone linemen and splicers	554	39
Tile setters	560	36
Tool and die makers	561	42
Tool and die maker apprentices	562	41
Upho's'erers	563	30
Specified craft apprentices, n.e.c.	571	41
Not specified apprentices	572	41
Crattonian and kindred workers, no.c.	575	47
Former members of the armed forces	580	47
Craftsmen and kindred workers—allocated	586	47
Current members of the armed forces	590	47
Operatives, except transport		•
Asbestos and insulation workers	601	28
Assemblers	602	27
Blasters and powdermen	603	32
Balling and canning operatives	604	23
Charema industry, and axmen; surveying	605	39
Checkers examiners, and inspectors, manufac-	610	36
Clothing trainers and pressers	611	18
Cuttery reporatives, n.e.c	612	26
Dissemblars and seamstresses, except factory	613	32
Dullers earth	614	27
Dry wall installers and lathers	615	27
Diora	620	25 25
Files (4 Nors, sanders, and buffers	620 621	25 19
Fund amon, smeltermen, and pourers	622	33
Garage & there and gas station attendants		
Graders and sorters, manufacturing	623	22
Produce of the last and post are and the	624	53
Produce graders and packers, except factory	625	19
	201	ì

Occupational classification	1970 Census codo*	KOAC prestige scale†	Inter- national
		realet	acuje‡
esters, metal	626	33	38
kundry and dry cleaning operatives, n.e.c.	630	18	22
eat cutters and butchers, except manufactur- ing	631	32	32
rat cutters and butchers, manufacturing	633	28	18
`wrappers, retail trade	634	19	
platers	635	29	28
iners	636	33	32
ine operatives, n.e.c.	640	26	34
Ixing operatives	641	29	
lers and greasers, except automobile lekers and wrappers, n.e.c.	642	24	-
ters, manufactured articles	643 644	19	
olographic process workers	645	29	29
	043	36	36
ecision machine operatives Drill press operatives	050		
Grinding machine operatives	650 654	29	
Lathe and milling machine operatives	651 650	29	27
recision machine operatives, n.e.c.	652 653	29	36
Punch and stamping press operatives	656	29 29	40
Riveters and fasteners	660	29	
Sailors and deckhands	661	34	35
Sawyers	662	28	31
Sewers and stitchers	663	25	26
Shoemaking machine operatives	664	32	28
Solderers	665	29	
Stationary firemen	666	33	33
tile operatives			
Parding, lapping, and combing op- eratives	670	29	29
Initters, loopers, and toppers	671	59	29
Spinners, twisters, and winders	672	25	34
Meavers	673	25	30
fextile operatives, n.e.c.	674	23	20
Yelders and flame cutters	680	40	39
Vinding operatives, n.e.c.	GB1	29	-
fachine operatives, miscellaneous specified	690	32	3 0
factine operatives, not specified	692	32	ប្រន
fiscellaneous operatives	694	32	35
lot specified operatives	695	32	35
peratives, except transport—allo- cated	696	32	
C			
naport equipment operatives			
almen and canalmon 295	701	37	23
s di S	703	ÿ2	32
nduERIC id motormen, urban rail transit	704	28	28

Occupational classification	1970 Census code*	NOAC prestigo scale†	1
Doliverymen and routemen	705	23	
Fork lift and time motor operatives	706	29	
Motormen in lactory, logging camp, etc.	710	27	
Parking attendants	711	22	
Railroad bravemen	712	35	
Railroad sa schmon	713	33	
Taxicab divers and chauffeurs	714	22	
Truck drivers	715	32	
Transport • 10-pment operatives—allocated	720	29	
Laborers, except farm			
Animal caretaeors, except farm	740	29	
Carpentura tielpers	750	23	
Construct in laborers, except carpenters' help-	751	17	
Fishermen and oystermen	752	30	
Freight and in iterial handlers	753	17	
Garbage , pile, tors	754	17	
Gardeners and groundskeepers, except farm	755	23	
Longstone can and stevedores	760	24	
Lumbarnen ratismen, and woodchoppers	761	26	
Utonikhuri trers	762	17	
Teamsters	763	12	
Vehic a wasters and equipment cleaners	764	17	
Warehouserser no.c.	770	20	
Miscellatin is inborers	780	17	
Not specified laborers Laborers, except farm—allocated	785 796	17 17	
	730	17,	
Farmers and farm managers		4.4	
Farmurs in where and tenants)	801	41	
Farm mana jeta	802	44	
Fire managers—allocated	806	41	
Ferm laborers and form foromon			
Farm to runwo	821	35	
Farm laborers, wago workers	822	18	
Furni laborers, unpaid family workers	823	18	
Farm serior a laborers, self-employed	824	27	
Factor Interview, farm foromen, and kindred workers allocated	846	19	
Sorvice workers, except private household			
Cleaning service workers	***	4.4	
Chambarrands and mald, except private	901	'4	
hausehmit	29	6	

Occupational classification	Consus code*	prestige scale†	national scale‡
Gleaners and charwomen	902	12	17
Janitors and sextons	903	16	21
ød service workers			41
Bartenders :	910	20	
Busboys	911	22	23
boks, except private household	912	26	31
lishwashers	913	22	31
90d counter and fountain workers	914	15	16
Vaiters	915	20	23
ood service workers, n.e.c., except private household	916	22	25
alth service workers			
ental assistants	921	48	
ealth aides, except nursing	922	48	44
ealth trainees	923	36	-
lidwives	924	23	47
ursing aides, orderlies, and attendants	925	36	42
ractical nurses	926	42	44
onal service workers			77
rline stewardesces	931	00	
tendants, recreation and amusement	932	36 15	50
itendants, personal service, n.e.c.	933	14	20
aggage porters and bell hops	934	14	4.7
arbers	935	38	. 17 30
parding and lodging house keepers	940	22	22
potblacks	941	05	12
hild care workers, except private house- holds	942	25	1 fm
evator operators	943	21	24
irdressers and cosmetologists	944	33	35
rsonal service apprentices	945	14	
usekeepers, except private households	950	36	33
hool monitors	952	22	****
hers, recreation and amusement	953	15	
	954	14	
ctive service workers			
ssing guards and bridge tenders	960	24	25
emen, fire protection	961	44	35
ards and watchmen	962	22	22
rshals and constables	963	46	60
ICOmon and detectives	964	48	40
oriffs and bailiffs	965	55	47
cated	970	25	31

Occupational classification	1970 Census code	NORC prestige scale†
Pilvato household workers		
Child care workers, private household	, 98 9	23
Cooks, private household	981	18
Housekeepers, private household	. 982	25
Laundresses, private household	983	18
Maida: I servants, private nousehold	984	18
Private nousehold workers—allocated	986	18



APPENDIX III

A LIST OF COMPONENT TOPICS FOR EACH SITUATIONS

(Taken from the Coding Manual)



241

SITUATIONS (Q1, 4, 5, 31, 32)

NEIGHBORHOOD (01)

NEIGHBORS -- noisy, trashy, drunk, gossipy, etc. (If drugs and theft, code under <u>Crime</u>)

NEIGHBORHOOD KIDS -- hoodlums, noisy, trashy, vandalism, etc. (If drugs and theft, code under Crime)

DOGS IN NEIGHBORHOOD -- loose, barking, messy, into trash, dog control laws not implemented, etc.

RATS IN NEIGHBORHOOD -- in house, in neighborhood, not controlled by city, etc.

CITY SERVICES IN NEIGHBORHOOD -- trash removal, street maintenance, sewage, abandoned appliances, etc. (Code dog control and rat removal above)

TRAFFIC AND PARKING IN NEIGHBORHOOD -- noise, speeding cars and motorcycles, not enough parking space, dangerous traffic, too little traffic control, etc.

VACANT LOTS, ABANDONED CARS, ABANDONED BUILDINGS IN NEIGHBORHOOD, ETC.

NOISY AIRPLANES OVER NEIGHBORHOOD, ETC.

NEIGHBORHOOD CONTACT -- getting along with neighbors, making contact with, etc.

OTHER NEIGHBORHOOD -- beggars, changing character, other animals, etc.

CONSUMER (02)

PRODUCT QUALITY -- fell apart, badly made, problems getting exchange or refund or repairs.

PRODUCT AVAILABILITY -- getting particular sizes, brands, etc.

PRODUCT INFORMATION -- which products to buy, where to buy, product price, etc.

BILLING -- billed for items/services not received, charged to wrong account, etc.

SERVICE AVAILABILITY -- inconvenient service, locations, hours, can't find, service unavailable, etc.

SERVICE QUALITY -- poor quality of service, etc.

SERVICE INFORMATION -- which service to get, where to get, service price, etc.



PRICES HIGH -- cost living too high, prices go up, prices too high, etc.

CONSUMER PROTECTION -- protection against rip-offs, dishonest merchants, free offers, mail order companies, obnoxious salesman, harassment from creditors, etc.

OTHER CONSUMER

ING AND HOUSE-MAINTENANCE (03) LOANS AND MORTGAGES -- concerns on getting loans and mortgages, financing home improvements, etc.

GETTING ANOTHER/BETTER PLACE TO LIVE -- dissatisfaction with present housing (rent, landlord, location, etc.) and want better place.

LANDLORDS -- dissatisfaction with rent, maintenance, etc. but no mention wanting to find new place.

PUBLIC HOUSING -- getting, changing, repairing (look for mention public housing)

BARRIERS TO GETTING NEW HOUSING -- high cost, age, children, pets.

HOUSING INSURANCE -- need information, etc.

SELLING HOUSE, SUB-LEASING -- finding buyer, renter, getting dollar return, etc.

GETTING EMERGENCY HOUSING -- have no place to stay, etc.

REGULATIONS -- rules on home improvements, house inspection, zoning, installation of house trailers, etc.

UTILITIES SERVICE -- complaints or need for information on phone, gas, electric, water, etc.

PROPERTY OR HOUSE REPAIRS AND IMPROVEMENT, MAINTENANCE OPERATION -- need to do, get done, know how to do, etc.

HOUSEKEEPING/DO-IT-YOURSELF PROJECTS -- housebreaking pers, gardening, getting rid insects, household hints, larning to sew, etc.

CAR REPAIR, OPERATION, AND MAINTENANCE -- maintaining and caring for personal, family car(s), etc.

OTHER HOUSING



EMPLOYMENT-GETTING/ CHANGING JOBS (04)

BARRIERS TO GETTING/KEEPING /CHANGING JOBS -- age, education, veteran, draft status, health, etc.

CHANGING JOBS, GETTING DIFFERENT JOB -- looking for new job, different job, etc.

UMEMPLOYMENT -- not working now, need job, unemployed, need to know where and how to find work, how to make resume, etc.

SUMMER JOBS -- getting, etc.

CAREER DECISIONS

JOB ADVANCEMENT

OTHER

EMPLOYMENT -SALARY AND BENEFITS (05) PAY

PROMOTIONS

JOB TRAINING

UNIONS

OTHER

EMPLOYMENT ORGANIZATIONAL
RELATIONS
(06)

JOB DEFINITION

RELATIONS WITH SUPERVISORS

RELATIONS WITH CO-WORKERS

OTHER

EMPLOYMENT -TECHNICAL (07)

ISSUES RELATED TO EXECUTION OF SPECIFIC JOB

SETTING UP BUSINESSES

EMPLOYMENT - OTHER (08)

MECHANICAL PROBLEMS

THERE ARE NO CODES 09 AND 10



EDUCATION AND SCHOOLING (11)

ADULT EDUCATION -- poor quality, unavailability, need for, etc.

FINANCIAL AID FOR EDUCATION -- how to get it, need for, etc.

HIGH COST OF EDUCATION -- complaints about, etc.

EDUCATIONAL INFORMATION -- programs should take, credits, opportunities, best schools, how to get education, etc.

EDUCATION SYSTEM -- poor quality, fear for children, dissatisfaction, schools going downhill, lack of programs, lack of resources, lack of backing (levy failure), etc.

PARENT/STUDENT/TEACHER CONFLICTS -- grade failures, report cards, discipline problems, etc.

BUSING -- complaints about school busing, etc.

PART-TIME JOBS TO SUPPORT EDUCATION -- getting jobs specifically to support education, etc.

EDUCATION CERTIFICATION -- need to get certification, getting certification cleared, etc.

OTHER EDUCATION AND SCHOOLING

HEALTH (12)

MENTAL HEALTH -- problems with, alcoholism, depressions, drug addiction, etc.

PHYSICAL HEALTH -- problems with, etc.

HEALTH INSURANCE -- complaints and questions about, coverage, high cost, etc.

COST OF HEALTH CARE -- too high, doctor's fee, prescription drugs, hospital bills, not enough money to pay for care, etc.

AVAILABILITY AND ADEQUACY OF HEALTH CARE -- too few doctors, clinics, care inadequate, etc.

HEALTH INFORMATION -- need information or advice on a specific health problem or disease, etc.

GETTING MEDICAL CARE -- need information on getting medical, dental, other health care, etc.

OTHER HEALTH



TRANSPORTATION (13)

INADEQUATE BUS SERVICE -- slow, not enough routes, not frequent enough, available at wrong times, not enough taxi service, barriers to using bus (health, age), etc.

CRIME ON PUBLIC TRANSPORTATION -- fear of using, muggings, etc.

GETTING FROM ONE PLACE TO ANOTHER -- need rides to keep appointments, get services, etc.

AUTO INSURANCE -- need information or have complaints about coverage, claim settlements (if legal dispute over claims, code under Legal)

FINANCING A CAR -- need loan or money to buy or repair a car, replace car parts, etc.

HIGH COST OF PUBLIC TRANSPORTATION -- buses, cabs, etc.

ROAD MAINTENANCE OR MARKINGS -- not clear, not enough, etc. (if in neighborhood, code under Neighborhood)

INADEQUATE EMERGENCY SERVICES -- call boxes, highway patrols, etc.

INFORMATION ON PUBLIC TRANSPORTATION -- need information on bus schedules, routes, etc.

OTHER TRANSPORTATION

RECREATION AND CULTURE (14)

TOO FEW RECREATION OPPORTUNITIES FOR CHILDREN/TEENS -- not enough playgrounds, not enough for kids to do, etc

TOO FEW RECREATION OPPORTUNITIES FOR ADULTS AND FAMILIES -- not enough available, etc.

POOR QUALITY OF RECREATION AREAS, DESTRUCTION OF, etc.

HIGH COST OF RECREATION/ENTERTAINMENT -- restaurants, nightclubs, movies, etc.

NEED FOR INFORMATION ON RECREATION, etc.

LACK OF SUPERVISION AT PLAYGROUNDS -- bullying, fear for children, etc.

OTHER RECREATION AND CULTURE



MONEY (15)

TOO HIGH TAXES -- property taxes and taxes in general, etc.

GETTING LOANS OR CREDIT, INTEREST RATES -- need to get, etc. (Include nonspecific loans only; i.e., loans for housing should be coded under Housing)

FILLING IN PERSONAL INCOME TAXES -- need help, information, etc.

RETIREMENT -- worried about, need information on, etc. (Code social security under Public Assistance)

STOCK MARKET, INVESTMENT, SECURITIES -- need information, advice, etc.

NOT ENOUGH MONEY TO MAKE ENDS MEN'T -- general lament, etc.

ACQUIRING OR SELLING PROPERTIES -- need, problems with, etc. (Except home to coded under Housing)

HANDLING MONEY -- need information, help, handling money, consumer credit, etc.

LIFE INSURANCE -- problems with, need information on, etc.

OTHER FINANCIAL MATTERS AND ASSISTANCE

PUBLIC
ASSISTANCE AND
SOCIAL SECURITY
(16)

UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION, INSURANCE -- need, need information on, complaints on, filing for, etc.

SOCIAL SECURITY -- need, need information on, complaints, etc.

FOOD STAMPS -- how to get, don't get enough, problems with, etc.

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE, MEDICARE, METICAID -- problems with, need for information on, etc.

WELFARE -- not enough welfare, social worker conflict, receiving check, questions on, eq.

PUBLIC DISABILITY INSURANCE -- filing, getting, etc.

EMERGENCY FINANCIAL HELP FOR HOUSING -- to pay rent, mortgage, etc.

EMERGENCY FINANCIAL HELP FOR FOR -- to get groceries, food stamps, etc.

CIHER NEED FOR EMERGENCY FINANCIAL HELP -- clothing, money in general, etc.

OTHER PUBLIC ASSISTANCE AND SOUTH SECURITY



308

CHILD CARE (17)

DAY CARE/PRE-SCHOOL PROGRAMS/BABYSITTING -- need, how to get, etc.

HIGH COST OF DAY CARE, etc.

CHILD CARE, WELL-BEING, AND BEHAVIOR -- concerns about, difficulties, need for information, etc.

CARE, WELL-BEING, AND BEHAVIOR OF OTHER FAMILY MEMBERS -- concerns about, difficulties, need for information, etc.

CARE, WELL-BEING, AND BEHAVIOR OF SELF -- concerns about, difficulties, need for information, etc.

NEED FOR INFORMATION TO HELP CHILDREN WITH HOMEWORK, etc.

OTHER CHILD CARE

OTHER FAMILY RELATIONS (18)

SEPARATIONS, DIVORCES -- need for, want to, info on, etc.

DESERTION -- difficulty with, etc.

SITUATIONS WITH PARENTS, OTHER RELATIVES

FAMILY PLANNING

OTHER FAMILY RELATIONSHIPS

PERSONAL RELATIONS (19)

NEED FOR SOMEONE TO TALK TO ABOUT PERSONAL PROBLEMS, etc.

FRIENDSHIPS

OTHER PERSONAL CONCERNS



LEGAL (20)

DIVORCE, SEPARATION, DESERTION LAWS -- legal aspects, etc.

LEGAL CONTRACTS -- damage suits, lease disputes, disputed insurance claims, etc.

LEGAL DOCUMENTS -- need to get, need to understand wills, passports, birth certificates, etc.

INFORMATION ON SPECIFIC LAWS -- how to make appeals, do-it-yourself law, etc.

CETTING A LAWYER -- need one, how to get, etc.

GETTING CHEAP OR FREE LEGAL ADVICE, etc.

CRIMINAL RECORDS -- difficulties with, clearing name, parole, probation requirements, etc.

LEGAL SERVICE -- need for other legal service not coded above.

OTHER LEGAL

CRIME AND SAFETY (21) LAX LAW ENFORCEMENT -- not enough police, police don't do anything, criminals get off, laws lax, etc.

STREET LIGHTS -- need more, etc.

CRIME AGAINST NON-FAMILY -- crime too high, general statement of fear about crime, crime not self-associated, etc.

CRIME AGAINST SELF, FAMILY -- specific instances (self-associated situation) and resulting fear, etc.

DRUGS -- talk of drugs, narcotics traffic, use, and resulting crime, etc.

OTHER CRIME AND SAFETY

ENERGY (22)

GASOLINE SHORTAGES

ENERGY CONSERVATION

COST OF ENERGY

OTHER ENERGY



スペラ

CURRENT AFFAIRS (23)

NEWS, CURRENT AFFAIRS

POLITICAL ISSUES AND POLITICIANS

GENERAL GOVERNMENTAL ADMINISTRATION AND POLICIES

OTHER CURRENT AFFAIRS

MISCELLANEOUS (24)

SPORTS, WEATHER -- talk of, need information on, etc.

LOCATING NAMES AND ADDRESSES OF PEOPLE, AGENCIES, PLACES -to find, getting maps and directions, getting information
on institutions, etc.

GENERAL FACTUAL INFORMATION -- word definitions, spellings, historical facts, nature, geography, famous people, etc.

GENERAL CITIZENSHIP INFORMATION -- how to register to vote, get drivers license, register a car, etc. (Code immigration-related in Immigration, Migration, Mobility)

FOREIGN OR INTERNATIONAL TRAVEL -- international monetary exchange rates, rules and regulations for cross-nation travel (Code passports under Legal; code visa and immigration under Immigration, Migration, Mobility)

RELIGIOUS ISSUES AND THEOLOGY — questions about life after death, the meaning of life, etc.

MASS MEDIA -- concerns about, violence in, bias in, effects of, inadequacies of, etc.

VETERANS AND MILITARY DISCRIMINATION, MIGRATION AND MOBILITY

OTHER MISCELLANEOUS



	026						
COUNT ROW PCT COL PCT TOT PCT	I ICOST I 1.	TIME 2.	UP TO DA	ACCURACY 4.	NUABILTY	UNABLE T O CHOUSE 1 6-1	ROW TUTAL
NEI GHB ORHOUD	I 11 I 32.5 I 2.4 I 0.6	10.5 1.2 0.2	4 11.4 3.1 0.2	10.8 0.8 0.2	10 28.7 2.2 0.5	2 I 0 • 1 I 1 • 7 I 0 • 1 I	34 1•t
CONSUMER 2.	I 151 I 35.1 I 32.9 I 7.8	65 15.2 21.8 3.4	13 3.1 10.4 0.7	114 26.6 23.4 5.9	09 16.1 15.7 3.6	17 I 4.0 I 14.0 I	429 22•4
HOUSING 3.	1 108 1 40.9 1 23.6 1 5.6	37 13.9 12.3 1.9	2.6 5.4 0.4	43 16.3 8.8 2.2	46 17.4 10.5 2.4	23 I 0.8 I 19.2 I 1.2 I	264 13. i
CHANGING JUSS4.	i 5 I 15.5 I 1.1 I 0.3	5 16.1 1.7 0.3	3 11.0 2.8 0.2	11 30.0 2.3 0.0	19.6 1.4 1.3	1 1 1 1 9 1 0 5 1 0 0 1	32 1.6
SALARY BENEFITS	i 20.0 i 30.0 i 0.3 i 0.1	0 0.0 0.0 0.0	0.0 0.0 0.0	60.0 0.6 0.2	1 10.0 1 0.1 1 0.0	0.0 i	0.
ORGANIZATIONAL 6.	i 0.0 i 0.0 i 0.0	25.8 0.3 0.0	25.8 0.6 0.0	0 0.0 0.0	2 48.4 1 0.3 0.1	0.0 1 0.0 1 0.0	0.2
TECHNICAL 7.	1 35.1 1 0.6 1 0.1	7.8 0.2 0.0	28.6 1.7 0.1	18.2 0.3 0.1	1 10.4 1 0.2 1 0.0	0 0 I 0 0 0 I 1 0 0 I	0.
OTHER WORK	i 0.0 i 0.0 i 0.0	25.0 0.4 0.1	34.1 1.2 0.1	0.0 0.0 0.0	27.3 0.3 0.1	1 13.6 I I 0.5 I I 0.0 I	0.4
COLUMN TOTAL (CONTINUED)	458 23.7	299 15•5	127	4 80 25 • 2	439 22.7	121	193(100.(



COUNT	Q26						
ROW PCT COL PCT TOT PCT	icost	TIME 2.	TE	ACCURACY	YTILBAUN	UNABLE T O CHOOSE I 6.1	RUW TOTAL
EDUCATION 11.	I 23 I 12.9 I 5.0 I 1.2	22 12.2 7.4 1.1	17 9.2 13.1 0.9	58 32.1 11.9 3.0	47 26.2 10.7 2.4	13 7.3 1 10.9	130
HEALTH 12.	1 11 1 9.7 1 2.5 1 0.6	24 20.7 8.2 1.3	11 9.3 8.6 0.6	37 31.2 7.5 1.9	26 21.8 5.9 1.3	7.4 7.2 0.5	9•1 118
TRANSPORTATION -	I 10 I 23.3 I 2.2 I 0.5	11 24.4 3.6 0.0	0.0 0.0 0.0	15 35.9 3.3 0.8	5 10.4 1.0 0.2	3 6.1 2.2 0.1	44 2•3
RECREATION 14.	I 41 I 25.7 I 9.0 I 2.1	26 10.2 8.6 1.3	17 10.7 13.4 0.9	45 28•1 9•2 2•3	23 14.2 5.2 1.2	8 5.1 6.7 0.4	159 8.3
MONEY MATTERS	1 25.8 1 25.8 1 8.1 1 1.9	23 16.3 7.8 1.2	5. 4 6.1 0.4	36 25.2 7.4 1.9	27 19.1 6.2 1.4	12 8•3 9•8 0•6	143 7.4
PUBLIC ASSIST	12.1 12.1 1 0.3 1 0.1	10.3 I 0.4 I 0.1 I	17.2 1.6 0.1	25.0 0.0 0.2	4 35.3 0.9 0.2	0.0 0.0 0.0	12 0.6
CHILD CARE	7.7 1.4 0.3	15 1 18.7 I 5.0 I 0.8 I	10.0 6.3 0.4	17 21.4 3.3 0.9	27 33.9 6.2 1.4	7 1 5.2 1 5.4 1 0.3 1	4∙2
OTHER FAMILY 18.	6 9.7 1.3 0.3	9 1 15.4 I 3.1 I 0.5 I	3.3 I 1.6 I 0.1 I	11 18.7 2.3 0.6	50.9 50.9 7.0 1.6	2.0 I 1.0 I 0.1 I	60 3 .1
COLUMN TOTAL (CONTINUED)	458 23.7	299 15.5	127	+ 80 25.2	459 22.7	121	1950 100•0



COUN	JT T	Q26		•				
ROW P CGL P TOT P	CT I	COST 1.	TIME 2.	UP TO DA	ACCURACY 4.	UNDERSTA NDABILTY 5.	UNABLE I O CHOUSE	RUW TUTAL
PERSUNAL RELAT	ins I	9.6 1.9 0.4	17.3 5.1 0.8	1.5 1.0 0.1	19 21.6 3.9 1.0	40 45.6 9.2 2.1	4 4.3 3.1 0.2	88 4•6
LEGAL 20		14.8 1.4 0.3	8 19.5 2.8 0.4	7.3 2.4 0.2	14 33.3 2.9 0.7	23.7 2.3 0.5	1 1.4 0.5 0.0	43 2•2
CRIME SAFETY 21	i i	29.6 1.1 0.3	2 11.8 0.7 0.1	8.9 1.2 0.1	7.7 0.3 0.1	29.6 1.1 0.3	12.4 1.7 0.1	0.9
ENERGY 22	. i	10 22.1 2.2 0.5	3 6.9 1.0 0.2	20.1 7.1 0.5	22.1 2.0 0.5	10 21.4 2.2 0.5	3 7.4 2., 0.2	45 2•3
CURRENT AFFAIR	Š I	3 I 7.4 I 0.8 I 0.2 I	7 15.1 2.4 0.4	4.9 1.3 0.1	27.6 27.7 0.7	35.7 3.8 0.9	9.3 3.6 0.2	47 2.4
OTHER 24	i I I	10 I 8.6 I 2.2 I 0.5 I	18 15.8 0.1 0.9	13 11.5 10.5 0.7	30 26.0 6.2 1.5	33 28.4 7.5 1.7	11 9.6 9.2 0.6	116
· COLUM TOTA	IN	458 23.7	299 15.5	127	486 25-2	439 22.7	121	1930

COUNT	, Q26						
RUW PCT COL PCT TUT PCT	icost ! !	TIME 2.	TE		UNDERSTA NOABILTY 5-	UNABLE T C CHOOSE I 6.1	ROW TUTAL
NEIGHBURHOOD 1.	I 2 I 18.2 I 0.9 I 0.1	20.2 0.7 0.1	0 0 0 0 0 0 0	34.3 0.7 0.2	0.0	3 I 27.3 I 2.5 I 0.2 I	J.6
CONSUMER 2.	I 5 I 14.0 I 2.6 I 0.3	5 1 14.8 1.9 0.4	3.6 1.7 0.1	11 29.0 2.2 0.7	29.0 2.8 0.7	4 î 9.4 î 3.2 î 0.2 î	37 2•4
HOUSING 3.	1 4 1 17.6 1 2.1 1 0.3	18.5 1.5 0.3	5 19.3 5.0 0.3	21.0 1.0 0.3	17.2 1.1 0.3	2 I 6.3 I 1.4 I 0.1 I	24 1.5
CHANGING JUBS 4.	i 64 i 20.2 i 32.3 i 4.1	53 I 16.8 I 18.1 I 3.4	20 6.5 24.8 1.3	71 22.3 14.5 4.6	90 28.5 23.8 5.8	18 1 5.6 1 16.3 I	316 20•4
SALARY BENEFITS	I 24 I 19.8 I 12.0 I 1.5	20 16.3 6.9 1.3	3.5 5.1 0.3	36 30.0 7.4 2.3	30 24.6 7.8 1.9	7 i 5.5 i 0.1 i	120 7.8
ORGANIZATIONAL .	1 18 1 10.7 1 9.3 1 1.2	32 18.4 10.8 2.0	10 5. ú 11. 6 0. 6	03 30.5 13.0 4.1	35 20•2 9•2 2•2	15 I 6./ I 13.9 I 1.0 I	172 11.2
TECHNICAL 7.	I 29 I 6.3 I 14.5 I 1.9	105 23.0 35.7 6.8	23 5.0 27.4 1.5	162 35.3 33.3 10.5	103 22.4 27.1 6.6	37 I 8.1 I 34.4 I 2.4 I	458 29•6
COLUMN TOTAL (CONTINUED)	198 12.8	294 19.0	32 5.3	405 31.4	3/9 24.5	1 08 7.0	1547 100 - 0

CUUNT_	, Q26						
ROW PCT COL PCT	icost I 1.	Time Į 2.	16	ACCURACY	MOJULLY	UNABLE T C CHLUSE 1 6.1	RÜW TUTAL
OTHER WORK	I 25 I 13.5 I 12.6 I 1.6	25 I 13.3 I 8.4 I 1.6	1 4.6 1 10.2 1 0.5	1 31.0 1 31.0 1 12.0	28.0 13.9 13.9	1 17 1 9.0 1 10.4 1 1.1	i 185 [11.9 [
EDUCATION 11.	1 11.9 1 3.7 1 0.5	12.4 2.6 0.5	1 5 1 8.1 1 6.1 1 0.3	22 35.7 4.5 1.4	20 31.9 5.2 1.3	i 0.0	61 4.0
HEALTH 12.	i 3 I 7.7 I 1.5 I 0.2	13.5 1.7 0.3	1 1.6 0.7 0.0	14 36.9 2.9 0.9	10 25.4 2.6 0.6	1 14.0 1 4.9 1 0.3	
TRANSPORTATION	1 9.2 1 9.6 1 0.1	52.3 2.3 0.4	0.0 0.0 0.0	26.9 0.7 0.2	11.5 0.4 0.1	0 0.0 0.0	13 0-8
RECREATION 14.	I 3 I 19.7 I 1.5 I 0.2	42.1 2.2 0.4	0.0 0.0 0.0	6 38 • 2 1 • 2 0 • 4	0 0.0 0.0	0.0 1 0.0 1 0.0	1.0
MONEY MATTERS	I 27.8 I 4.0 I 0.5	27.5 2.6 2.5 0.5	2.1 0.7 0.0	31.7 1.9 0.6	3 9.2 0.7 0.2	1 1.8 0.5 0.0	28 1•8
PUBLIC ASSIST	0.0 1 0.0 1 0.0	0.0 0.0 0.0	0 0.0 0.0 0.0	100.0 0.3 0.1	0 0.0 0.0 0.0	0.0	0-1
COLUMN TOTAL	198 12.8	294 19.0	5.3	485 31.4	379 24.5	100	1547 100 -0



e (5) (A) 3°	Q26						
COUNT ROW PCT COL PCT TOT PCT	icost i 1.	TIME 2.	TE	ACCURACY 4.	MUABLLIY	UNASLE T U CHOUSE I 6.	RGW
CHILD CARE	i 2 i 8.5 i 0.3 i 0.1	1 17.5 1 1.1 1 0.2	7.3 1 7.3 1 0.1	13.0 13.0 0.1	53.7	0.0 1 0.0 1 0.0	1.1
OTHER FAMILY 18.	1 0.0 1 0.0 1 0.0	0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0	0.0 0.0 0.0	1 0.2 0.1	33.5 1 0.1 1 0.0	i 0.3 0.3 0.3	0-1
PERSONAL RELATINS	0.0 1 0.0 1 0.0	1/.4 0.3 0.1	1 13.0 0.7 0.0	0.0 0.0 0.0	69.6 0.8 0.2	0.0 0.0 0.0	0.3
LEGAL 20.	i 0.0 I 0.0 I 0.0	12.3 0.5 0.1	2 10.9 2.8 0.1	57.4 1.4 0.5	11.5 0.4 0.1	0.0 0.0 0.0	12 0•8
CRIME SAFETY 21.	I 0.0 I 0.0 I 0.0	57.1 1.2 0.2	0.0 0.0 0.0	7.9 0.1 0.0	27.0 0.4 0.1	7.9 0.5 0.0	0.4
ENERGY 22.	I 26.3 I 1.5 I 0.2	28.9 1.1 0.2	0.0 0.0 0.0	37.7 0.9 0.3	7.5 0.2 0.1	0 0.0 0.0	0-7
CURRENT AFFAIRS	i 0.0 i 0.0 i 0.0	0.0 0.0 0.0	25.0 0.6 0.0	0.0 0.0 0.0	75.0 0.4 0.1	0 0.0 0.0	0.1
OTHER 24.	I 0.0 I	2 13.9 0.5 0.1	0 0.0 0.0 0.0	52.2 1.2 0.4	27.0 0.0 0.2	7.0 0.7 0.1	0.7
COLUMN	178 12.8	294 19.0	82 5.3	485 31.4	319 24.5	1 Ud 7. 0	1547 100.0



	CUUNT	, Q26						
13 A	RUW PCT COL PCT TOT PCT	icost i 1.	TIME I 2.	16	ACCURACY 4.	UNUERSTA NUABILIY I 5.	C CHUUSE	TUTAL
PROS	1.	I 83 I 12.9 I 12.9 I 2.4	100 15.6 17.2 2.9	47 1 7.4 1 23.3 1 1.4	22.0 34.4 22.9	1 147 1 23.0 1 14.3	1 +3 i 1 0.7 i 1 17.8 i	040 13•3
ADMINS	2.	1 47 15.8 7.3 1.4	37 12.6 6.4 1.1	1 17 1 5.7 1 8.3 1 0.5	103 34.7 10.7 3.0	71 23.9 6 3.3 2.1	i 7.3 i	29 <u>0</u> 8•7
SALES	3.	54 19.4 8.4 1.6	54 19.6 9.3 1.6	11 1 4.0 5.5 0.3	74 26.6 7.7 2.2	22.5 1.7 1.8	22 7.9 10.1 0.0	277 6-1
CLERICAL	4.	102 22.2 16.0 3.0	82 17.7 14.1 2.4	22 4.8 10.9 0.6	131 2d·4 13.7 3.9	107 23.2 13.4 3.2	3.7 3.0 8.0 0.5	463 13.6
CRAFTSMN	5.	97 23.7 15.2 2.9	83 20.4 14.3 2.5	18 4.5 9.0 0.5	97 23.7 10.1 2.8	34 20.5 10.4 2.5	29 I 7 I 13 5 I 0 9 I	408 12.0
OPERATVS	6.	27 16.2 4.2 0.8	38 22.8 6.5 1.1	10 6.1 4.9 0.3	48 28.9 5.0 1.4	35 21.3 4.4 1.0	8 I 4.7 I 3.0 I 0.2 I	165 4-8
TRANSPT	7.	17.2 1.2 0.2	13.3 1.0 0.2	6.9 1.5 0.1	15 34.7 1.6 0.4	20.5 1.1 0.3	3 I 7.4 I 1.5 I	43 1•3
LABORERS	8.	30 32.6 4.6 0.9	13 14.2 2.2 0.4	5 5.3 2.4 0.1	11.8 11.8 1.1 0.3	22 24.5 2.8 0.7	10 I 11.6 I 4.9 I	2.7

\$ •	COUNT	Q26						
	RUW PCT COL PCT TGT PCT	CUST 1.	TIME 2.	TE	ACCURACY I 4.	NUABILTY	G CHUUSE	RUM TUTAL
Q3A	-]	j. [ا ون ا	
FARMERS	9.	35.3 1.2 0.2	18.8 0.7 0.1	0.0 0.0 0.0	30.4 0.7 0.2	12.9 0.4 0.1	2.7 0.3 1	0.7
FARM LABR	10.	26.3 0.6 0.1	7.7 0.2 0.0	23.1 1.8 0.1	20.5 0.3 0.1	22.4 0.4 0.1	0 0.0 0.0	16
SERVICE	11.	41 17•5 9•5 1•8	60 17.3 10.4 1.8	22 6.3 10.8 0.6	92 26.4 9.6 2.7	92 20.5 11.5 2.7	21 6.0 9.7	348 1.0.2
HOUSEHOLD	12.	26.5 0.6 0.1	1 8 • 8 0 • 2 0 • 0	5.9 0.4 0.0	8.8 0.1 0.0	50.0 0.8 0.2	0 0 1 0 0 0 0 0	0.4
RETIRED	991.	43 32.7 6.7 1.3	18 14.0 3.1 0.5	9 6•7 4•3 0•3	24 18.2 2.5 0.7	27 20.3 3.3 0.8	11 I 성·1 성·9 0·3	131
STUDENT	992.	28 1 13.4 1 4.3 1 0.8 1	38 18 • 1 6 • 5 1 • 1	12 6.0 6.1 0.4	32.8 7.1 2.0	27. d 27. 2 1. 7	4 1.8 1.8 0.1	207 6.1
UNEMPLYD	993.	20.1 20.5 0.5	12 15.1 2.1 0.4	6.7 2.7 0.2	21 26.6 2.2 0.6	22 27.0 2.7 0.6	4 4.5 1.7 0.1	81 2.4
HOUSEWF	994. i	30 14.7 4.6 0.9	34 10.8 5.8 1.0	17 8.3 8.3 0.5	44 22.0 4.0 1.3	27.0 0.0 1.0	22 I 11.1 I 10.3 I	201 5.9
i	TOTAL "	18.8	582 17.1	203	959 28.2	803	210 6.3	3403 100.0



COUNT	,Q27						
RÔW PCT CUL PCT TOT PCT	COST	TIME 2.	TE	ACCURACY 4.	UNCERSTA NUABILTY 5.	UNABLE T C CHOUSE L 6. I	RUM TUTAL
NEI GHBORHOOD	1 10 1 28.4 1 1.3 1 0.5	10 1 28.9 1.5 0.5	3 8.2 1.6 0.1	7.0 3.9 0.1	10.2 1.7 0.2	1 6 1 1 17.3 1 5.1 1 0.3 1	34 1.8
CONSUMER 2.	121 1 28.3 1 16.4 1 6.3	178 41.9 27.9 9.3	45 10.6 26.3 2.3	2.2 15.4 0.5	59 13.8 28.8 3.0	14 I 3.3 I 12.3 I 0.7	426 22 . 2
HOUSING 3.	52 1 20.1 1 7.1 1 2.7	96 37.1 15.1 5.0	29 11.3 17.1 1.5	10 3.9 16.6 0.5	43 16.6 21.1 2.2	29 11.1 124.9 1.5	260 13 . 5
CHANGING JOBS 4.	1 26.5 1 1.1 1 0.4	12 37.9 1.9 0.6	13.9 2.6 0.2	0.0 0.0 0.0	15.5 1 2.4 1 0.3	2 1 6.3 1 1.7 1 0.1	32 1.6
SALARY BENEFITS	1 40.0 1 40.3 1 0.1	30.0 0.2 0.1	30.0 0.9 0.1	0.0 0.0 0.0	0.0 0.0 0.0	0.0 1 0.0 1 0.0	0 . 3
ORGANIZATIONAL -	1 2 1 51.6 1 0.2 1 0.1	0 0.0 0.0 0.0	2 48.4 0.9 0.1	0.0 0.0 0.0	0.0	0 0 0 1 0 0 1 0 0	3.0 0.2
TECHNICAL 7.	i 45.5 i 45.5 i 0.5 i 0.2	19.5 0.2 0.1	19.5 0.9 0.1	0.0 0.0 0.0	15.6 0.5 0.1	0 0 1 0 0 1 0 0	0.4
COLUMN TOTAL	734 38.1	639 33.2	171 8.9	3.2	204 10.5	115	1925 100-0



COLLET	,Q27						
COUNT ROW PCT COL PCT TOT PCT	icost	TIME 2.	TE	ACCURACY 4.	UNDERSTA NDABILTY 5.	UNABLE T O CHUUSE I 6.1	RUN IATUT
OTHER WORK	59.1 1 0.4 1 0.1	27.3 0.2 0.1	0.0 0.0 0.0	0 0.0 0.0	0.0 0.0 0.0	1 13.6 0.5 1	0. 1
EDUCATION 11.	1 49.4 1 49.4 1 12.1 1 4.6	59 32.9 9.2 3.1	12 7.0 7.3 0.6	2.5 7.4 0.2	8 4.5 3.9 0.4	7 i 3.8 i 0.0 i 0.4 i	181
HEALTH 12.	70 59.3 9.5 3.6	30 25.4 4.7 1.6	3.4 2.3 0.2	3.3 6.4 0.2	6.0 3.5 0.4	3 I 2.5 I 2.6 I 0.2 I	11
TRANSPORTATION	1 16 1 37.0 1 2.2 1 0.9	20.8 1.4 0.5	21.2 5.5 0.5	2.7 2.0 0.1	12.2 2.6 0.3	6.1 2.3 0.1	2
RECREATION 14.	61 38.2 3.3 3.2	52 32.5 8.1 2.7	5.0 4.7 0.4	11 7.0 18.2 0.5	19 11.7 9.1 1.0	9 5.6 7.8 0.5	15!
MONEY MATTERS	45 31.1 6.1 2.3	47 32.9 7.4 2.5	10 7.3 6.1 0.5	4.6 10.8 0.3	26 18.1 12.8 1.4	9 1 6.0 1 7.5 1 0.5 1	141
PUBLIC ASSIST	26.7 0.4 0.2	62.9 1.1 0.4	10.3 0.7 0.1	0 0.0 0.0 0.0	0.0 0.0 0.0	0.0 0.0 0.0 1	0-4
COLUMN TUTAL	734 38•1	6 49 33 • 2	171 8.9	61 3.2	204 10.6	115 0.0	192



COUNT	Q27						
	COST 1.	TIME 2.	1 5	ALCURACY]	UNDERSIA NUAULETY 201	T BABARU E 2006 D I • •	ROM Julal
CHILD CARE	48 60.2 6.6 2.5	16 19.8 2.5 0.8	6.7 3.2 0.3	I 4.1 I 5.4 I 5.2		6 7 · 6 1 2 · 3 1 1 0 · 3	აე 4∙2
OTHER FAMILY	32 53.3 4.3 1.7	18 30.6 1 2.9 1.0	7 11.5 4.0 0.4	0.0 0.0 0.0	4.7 1.4 0.1	0 1 0.0 1 0.0 1 0.0	60 3•1
PERSUNAL RELATINS	47 53.3 6.5 2.5	23 25.6 3.6 1.2	9 9.8 5.1 0.5	4.4 6.4 0.2	1.1 1.5 1.0.5 1.0.1	5 3 • 8 4 • 5 0 • 3	89 4.6
LEGAL 20.	20 47.4 2.6 1.0	33.6 2.2 0.7	12.0 3.0 0.3	0.0 0.0 0.0	2 5.6 1.2 0.1	1 • 4 0 • 5 0 • 0	43 2•2
CAIME SAFETY 21.	48.5 1.1 0.4	23.7 0.6 0.2	7.7 0.8 0.1	0.0 0.0 0.0	11.8 1.0 0.1	8.3 1.2 0.1	17 0.9
ENERGY 22.	11 25.2 1.5 0.6	17 38.2 2.7 0.9	2.7 0.7 0.1	7.4 5.4 0.2	7 16.1 3.5 0.4	5 10.5 4.1 0.2	45 2•3
CURRENT AFFAIRS	23 48.2 3.1 1.2	12 26 • 1 1 • 9 0 • 6	0.0 0.0 0.0	1.3 1.0 0.0	2 4.9 1.1 0.1	9 19.5 8.0 0.5	47 2•4
OTHER 24.	60 51•7 8•1 3•1	29 25•2 4•6 1•5	11 9•7 6•5 0•6	0.5 1.0 0.0	7.3 4.2 0.4	6 5.6 5.6 1	116 5.0
COL'IMN TOTAL	734 38.1	639 33.2	171 8.9	3.2	204 10.6	115 6.0	1925



APPENDIX VIII. LEAST IMPORTANT FACTOR AS REFLECTED IN EACH WORK RELATED SITUATION

COUNT	Q27						
ROW PCT : COL PCT TOT PCT	icost I 1.	Tidh [2.]	TE	ACCURACY	MOABILIY	UNADLE I C Chause i 6.1	RUW TUTAL
NEIGHBORHOOD 1.	1 4 I 36.4 I 0.5 I 0.2	3 28•3 0•7 0•2	0.0 0.0 0.0	3.1 1.0 0.1	0.0 0.0 0.0	27.3	10
CONSUMER 2.	15 1 40.3 2.0 1 1.0	10 28.0 2.3 0.7	6.5 1.7 0.2	4.0 3.0 0.1	1 12.0 1 4.1 1 0.3	3 1 2 6 3 2 0 2	37 2•4
HOUSING 3.	7 I 30.3 I 0.9 I 0.5	34.5 2.2 0.5	2.5 0.4 0.0	9.0 2.4 0.1	16.4 1 3.4 1 0.5	3 11.3 2.7 0.2	24 1•5
CHANGING JUBS 4.	123 1 39.0 16.1 8.0	98 31.0 26.2 6.3	J7 11.8 25.8 2.4	13 4.1 25.6 0.8	10.2 10.2 1 28.3 2.1	12 1 3.9 1 12.1 0.8	316 20•4
SALARY BENEFITS	55 45.9 7.2 3.6	32 26.8 0.6 2.1	14 11.5 9.5 0.9	3 2.5 6.0 0.2	7 6.0 6.3 0.5	9 I 7.4 I 3.8 I 0.6	120 7-8
ORGANIZATIONAL 6.	52.3 11.7 5.8	41 23.8 10.9 2.6	16 9.6 11.3 1.1	5 2.9 9.8 0.3	1 9 1 5.5 1 8.2 1 0.6	10 1 5.0 1 10.1 1 0.7	171 11.0
TECHNICAL 7.	269 58.6 35.3 17.4	64 18.2 22.4 5.4	30 6.5 20.5 1.9	1.3 12.4 0.4	1 32 1 7.0 1 28.3 1 2.1	1 3d 1 d 3 I 37.6 I 2.5	460 29•7
COLUMN TOTAL (CONTINUED)	763 49.3	374 24.2	145 9.4	50 3.2	114	101	1548 100.0

CUUNT	, Q27						
	icost	TIME 2.,	1 5		UNDERSTA JUABILIY	UNABLE 1 U Chouse	KLA TUTAL
OTHER WORK	i 86 i 46.3 i 11.3 i 5.5	1 48 1 26.0 12.9 3.1	1 24 1 12.9 1 16.5 1 - 1.6	4.5 16.8 10.5	i 3.9	1 11 11 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	1 12.0
EDUCATION 11.	27 i 44.3 i 3.6 i 1.8	17 20.3 4.6 1.1	4 0.2 2.6 0.2	7.0 0.2	10.4	2.8 0.2	(61 4.0
HEALTH 12.	25 65.2 3.2 1.6	15.3 1.5 0.4	7.9 2.1 0.2	2 · 1 1 · 0 0 · 1	2 5.5 1.8 0.1	4.0 1.5 0.1	38 2.4
TRANSPORTATION -	65.4 1.1 0.5	0 0.0 0.0	1 4.6 0.4 0.0	0.0 0.0 0.0	9.2 1.0 0.1	3 20.8 2.7 0.2	13 0.8
RECREATION 14.	48.7 1.0 0.5	25.0 1.0 0.2	0 0.0 0.0 0.0	2 9.9 3.0 0.1	5.3 0.7 0.1	11.2 1.7 0.1	15 1.0
MONEY MATTERS	38.0 I 1.4 I 0.7 I	8 I 20.8 I 2.0 I 0.5 I	10.9 I 2.1 I 0.2 I	13.0 7.4 0.2	7.0 1.7 0.1	4.2 1.2 0.1	28 1•8
PUBLIC ASSIST	0.0 1 0.0 1 0.0	61.5 0.2 0.1	0.0 I 0.0 I 0.0 I	0.0 0.0 0.0	38.5 0.4 0.0	0.0	0.1
COLUMN TOTAL (CONTINUED)	763 49•3	374 24.2	145 9.4	3 • 2	114	101	1548 100 - 0



COUNT	, Q27						
	icost I 1.	TIME 2.	12:	ACCURACY	MDABILIY	UNABLE T U CHOOSE	TUTAL
CHILD CARE 17.	1 40.1 1 40.1 1 0.9 1 0.5	16.9 10.8 0.8 0.2	I 4 I 22.0 I 2.7 I 0.3	I 1 1 1 1 1 2 3 1 2 3 1 2 3 1	9.0 1 9.0 1 1.5	I 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	1 1d 1 1-1
OTHER FAMILY 18.	38.5 0.1 0.0	61.5 0.2 0.1	I 0.0 I 0.0 I 0.0	0.0 0.0 0.0	0,0 0,0 0.0	I 0.0 I 0.0 I 0.0	1 0-1
PERSUNAL RELATINS	67.4 0.4 0.2	32.6 0.4 0.1	0.0 0.0 0.0	0.0 0.0 0.0	0.0 0.0 0.0	0.0 0.0 0.0	5 1 0-3
LEGAL 20.	71.3 1.1 0.6	3 26.7 0.9 0.2	0 0.0 0.0	0 0.0 0.0	0.0 0.0 0.0	0.0 0.0 0.0	12
CRIME SAFETY 21.	81.0 I 0.7 I 0.3 I	0.0 0.0 0.0	19.0 0.8 0.1	0 I 0.0 I 0.0 I	0 0.0 0.0 0.0	0.0 0.0 0.0	0.4
ENERGY 22. I	50.9 I 0.8 I 0.4 I	15.8 0.5 0.1	17.5 1.4 0.1	0.0 0.0 0.0 1	2 I 15.8 I 1.6 I 0.1 I	0.0	0.7
CURRENT AFFAIRS I	25,0 I 0,1 I 0.0 I	75.0 I 0.4 I 0.1 I	0 0 I 0 0 0 1 0 0 1 0 0	0.0 I	0.0 I	0.0	0.1
OTHER 24. I	39.1 I 0.6 I 0.3 I	20.0 I 0.6 I 0.1	27.0 I 2.1 I 0.2 I	0.0 0.0 1 0.0 1	1 0.0 1 0.0 1 0.0 1 0.0	13.9 1.6 0.1	0.7
COLUMN	763 49.3	374 24.2	145 9.4	50 3.2	114 7.4	101 6.5	1548 100 . 0